



# MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

MP 302

## FINAL BUDGET

2014-2015





Honourable Speaker,

We are gathered here today to resolve on passing the budget for 2015/2016 financial year. This budget also marks the final year of the current political term of office. When we were elected into office, we promised the residents that we will work for them without segregation.

The budget review has taken considerable time over the last few months and much still needs to be done in order so that we can ensure a future that we can be proud of.

We have looked at where the ratepayers money is being spent, how we are collecting the money and whether we are getting value for money. This budget is clear, transparent and sends a message to the people of Msukaligwa that the municipality is still committed to the acceleration of quality service delivery for sustainable community development.

We are finding new ways to solve old problems and we also building on policies that have served us well in the past, it is for that reason that the budget must be realistically linked to the IDP of the municipality in order to create a responsive and efficient system of local government.

This budget seeks to commit capital spending in ensuring that our people have access to basic services especially on electricity, Water and Sanitation. The budget also commits to getting Msukaligwa moving and delivering on its mandate to realise the strategic objectives of Council.



To this end, all our planning is also based on the implementation of the programme of Action for delivery Agreement on Outcome 9 and the Back to Basics developmental approaches.

Indeed, this is a final push for this term and it entails accelerating implementation within existing and limited resources; Our Performance Areas have been aligned to priority needs and towards building a future that our communities deserve.

Our communities have expressed a need that we prioritize the following deliverables as a matter of urgency:

- Provision of electricity sustainable through smart-metering
- Construction and Improvement of road infrastructure
- Providing a sustainable/consistent refuse removal service and the cleaning of the town and township throughout our municipal area.
- Structure properly and speed up Local Economic Development and Small Business Development
- Fight corruption and crime in general

Before we dwell much on the budget, one must make mention that the budget will be implemented at this trying time where the municipality is facing a huge challenge of paying Eskom debt and various solutions are needed so that we get into the next financial year unhurt. The municipality has entered into an agreement with Eskom on how we will pay the outstanding debt as it will restore public confidence to the residents in distress. The effort will be aided by the implementation of electricity smart meters in the areas of supply under the municipality. The project once fully implemented will ensure that council revenue streams are protected and financially sustainable.

The 2015/16 budget means that:

1. We will be spending R48Million on water and Sanitation
2. We will be spending R12million on upgrading of electrical infrastructure.
3. R6million will be spent on addressing potholes and road maintenance. This is not sufficient but a step in the right direction.
4. Tariffs in the next three to five years will be reviewed in order to make them cost reflective.
5. Tariff increases have been adjusted to ensure that we remain financially viable.
6. Through the implementation of smart metering, we will be in a position to reduce our electricity losses which are currently in the region of 35% and generate the revenue we require.

### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

The focus of the municipality over the next 5 to 10 years will be to ensure that the infrastructure is well maintained and sufficient resources are put aside for refurbishment.

### **ECONOMIC GROWTH**

My vision has been that we need to work closely with the private sector to creation of employment opportunities and encourage business investment, this will help in becoming smart in thinking and achieve our objective of becoming " A BEACON OF SERVICE EXCELLENCE"

Council needs to be effective in using technology and encourage residents to understand the value of learning. There is therefore no better place to start this than in our libraries. Libraries are not just a place of keeping books but a place where knowledge can be acquired and shared. We therefore need to actively promote learning

### **HEALTHY LIFE STYLE**

The municipality has responsibility to encourage people to live a healthy lifestyle. We therefore need to ensure that our parks are clean and facilities well maintained. We also need to get residents to understand the value of physical exercise, this will be jointly done with training facilities in our area.

### **CONCLUSION**

Mr Speaker, the budget before us today presents an attitude that say "If we can live it, we can achieve it".

This budget is a budget that delivers on our commitment to the people of Msukaliywa

We believe that in order to succeed, we need good management that understands the business to make sound and reasonable decisions.

The people have made their voices known when they said they want a municipality that cares and we want to respond positively to the call.

Mr Speaker, I would like to thank the members of the Mayoral committee for always being available and for their guidance in coming up with this budget.

Also a sincere word of gratitude and appreciation to the councillors for the manner in which they carry themselves in advancing the interest of the people we serve.

I also want to thank the municipal staff for the commendable work they do daily in ensuring that we get services.

Lastly, to the Municipal Manager, Sabatha Shongwe; The Executive Management team and their dedicated teams, I express my sincere gratitude.

Mr Speaker, I recommend this budget for adoption by council.



**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

**J.S. BONGWE**



# COUNCIL RESOLUTION

# MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PO Box 48  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Cellular: 08611 MSUKA (67852)  
Main Fax: +27 17 801-3861



City Centre Building  
c/o Kerk & Taitt Street  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Internet: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)  
E-Mail: [msukaligwa@msukaligwa.gov.za](mailto:msukaligwa@msukaligwa.gov.za)

## CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### Certified Council Resolution

Council at its Special Council Meeting held on June 30, 2015 under:

LM 689/06/2015

### A-164 REPORT ON THE FINAL RE-WORKED BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the RE-WORKED budget for the 2015/2016 Financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2016/2017-2017/2018 BE NOTED.
2. That Council CONSIDERED the approval by National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in line with the application made by Msukaligwa Local Municipality.
3. That Council APPROVED THE RE-WORKED budget as reflected in Schedule A1-A10 for the MTREF 2015/2016 – 2017/2018.
4. That the MTREF budget BE SUBMITTED to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA.

Certified as true resolution  
Director: Corporate Services  
Mr N.L. Maimela

Date

30 June 2015



Special Council Meeting: 2015-06-30

MATTERS NOT DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE CONTAINS  
RECOMMENDATIONS WHICH MAY BE ADOPTED BY COUNCIL

Report of the Executive Mayor

**A-164 REPORT ON THE FINAL RE-WORKED BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**1. Purpose**

- 1.1 To table before Council a re-worked budget for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 MTREF based on the intervention of Provincial Treasury

**2. Background**

- 2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 24 (1) the Council of a municipality must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget

**3. Discussion**

- 3.1 In terms of MFMA Circular No. 74 and 75 on the Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2015/16 MTREF and this circulars provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

- 3.2 The budget was approved on **28 May 2015** a per **LM 668/ (a)/05/2015**.

- 3.3 As per MFMA section 23 (1b) National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury can make submissions on the budget. Provincial Treasury have made submissions on our budget and they have made recommendation that our budget must be funded. The difficulty with the approach is that is does not take into account the challenges the municipality is facing with regards to its financial sustainability.

- 3.4 We have reworked the budget with Provincial Treasury agree that the re-worked budget will be acceptable for them.

**3.5 CHANGES TO THE BUDGET FOR 2015/2016**

After considering the Municipal Budget Circulars for 2015/16 MTREF, MFMA Circular 74, 75 and all previous issued Municipal Budget Circulars, and the proposals of Provincial Treasury the proposed re-worked budget for 2015/16 MTREF are as follows:

**a) Attached herewith the following documents:**

- |   |                                    |                   |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Budget Schedule A                  | <b>ANNEXURE A</b> |
| 2 | Annexure D to MFMA Circular No. 75 | <b>ANNEXURE B</b> |

### 3.6

#### TARIFFS INCREASES

Tariffs have not been changed and will remain as approved by council on 28<sup>th</sup> May 2015.

### 3.7

#### Executive summary of the budget for 2015/2016 as approved by council

Total Revenue:	R-544 172 190
<u>Total Expenditure:</u>	<u>R 664 449 948</u>
Deficit:	R 120 277 758

#### Executive summary of the RE-WORKED budget for 2015/2016 for the financial year

Total Revenue:	R-544 172 190
<u>Total Expenditure:</u>	<u>R 652 911 358</u>
Deficit:	R 108 739 168

Areas that have been adjusted are as follows:

- ✓ Electricity bulk purchase was provided at 14.4% and has been reduced to 12.20%. This translates to R5 000 000 decrease. The reduction is guided by MFMA circular no 75 published on 25 May 2015.
- ✓ Vacant positions were funded by R8 000 000 and will be reduced by R7 000 000 and this will significantly affect proposed new positions however the filling of positions will be affected by the proposed amalgamation.
- ✓ The DWA account has been considered as a conditional liability as we have raised a dispute with the said organ of state.

It should be noted that the deficit of R 108 739 168 is more than the budgeted depreciation of R60 344 114 which indicates that expenses are not adequately funded to meet the current year's obligations, and to put the depreciation amount aside for asset replacement.

#### Cash shortfall in approved budget

The municipality has a cash shortfall of 82 142 000 meaning the municipality cannot cover the current estimated expenditure, it is clear that the municipality struggle to run the day to day activities.

#### Cash shortfall in reworked budget

The municipality has a cash shortfall of 68 927 000, meaning the municipality cannot cover the current estimated expenditure, it is clear that the municipality struggles to run the day to day activities and the conclusion of smart meter implementation will be critical.



Therefore the revenue enhancement strategy shall be reviewed and in place by 1 July 2015 to assist the municipality to increase its cash on hand and its efficiency will be monitored.

#### Payment of creditors

The municipality has creditors of approximately R338 661 000 meaning that the municipality cannot meet its obligations as it became due. The accruals in Eskom and DWAF accounts, as well as other creditors are the contributors to this state. This is closely related to the ever increasing debtors' book currently sitting on R320 387 million as end of April. These accruals should be cleared over the period of 3 years.

#### Funded budget in reworked budget

Provincial treasury insisted that the municipality must rework the budget to ensure that the budget is funded as this is a balance sheet item that looks at whether council can be able to meet its obligations. The budget is now funded with 5 904 000 after only the accruals payable in 2015/2016 was taken to account and the municipality obtain a favourable working capital but the municipality must ensure that the revenue enhancement strategy is effectively implemented and monitored

#### Electricity tariffs

3.8 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/16 electricity tariffs based on the approved **12.20 per cent** NERSA guideline tariff increase. National Treasury advised municipalities to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

The municipality has applied to NERSA for a 13.67% increase, however the Council approved 12.20% in waiting from NERSA's approval, there is a possibility that NERSA is only going to approve a 12.20% increase due to the high losses in electricity

#### RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the **RE-WORKED** budget for the 2015/2016 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2016/2017-2017/2018 **BE NOTED**.
2. That Council **APPROVES THE RE-WORKED** budget as reflected in Schedule A1-A10 for the MTREF 2015/2016 – 2017/2018.
3. That Council **NOTES** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to **APPROVE** the electricity tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2015.
4. That the MTREF budget once **APPROVED** by Council **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA.

5. For Council TO CONSIDER the recommendations of the Executive Mayor.



# MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PO Box 48  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA 1678527  
Main Fax: +27 11 804-3851



Civic Centre Building  
c/o Keke & Tauke Street  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2358

Internet: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)  
E-Mail: [msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za](mailto:msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za)

## CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### Certified Council Resolution

Council at its 6<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Council Meeting held on May 28, 2015 under:

LM 668(a)/05/2015

### A-152: REPORT ON THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the budget for the 2015/2016 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2016/2017-2017/2018 BE NOTED.
2. That Council APPROVED the budget as reflected in Schedule A1-A10 for the MTRF 2015/2016 – 2017/2018
3. That Council APPROVED the tariffs for 2015/2016 as follows:
  4. Tariff adjustments:
    - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 10% increase.
    - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 12.20% from 1 July 2015 provided that NERSA approved our application.
    - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.
    - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.
    - (v) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.
    - (v) Sundry income 10%.
5. That Council NOTED that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to approve tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2015.
6. That Council APPROVED the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6,000,000.00.

7. That the draft MTREE budget once approved by Council **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,



Certified as true resolution  
Acting Director: Corporate Services  
Mr M.G. Zulu

28 May 2015

Date



Mayoral Committee 2015-05-22

Report of the Municipal Manager

**A-141 REPORT ON THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR**

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To table before the Executive Mayor the Final Budget for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 MTREF **FOR APPROVAL.**

2. Background

- 2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 24 (1) the Council of a municipality must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget

3. Discussion

- 3.1 In terms of MFMA Circular No. 74 and 75 on the Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2015/16 MTREF and this circulars provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

**Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process**

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2015

- 3.2 The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term, reaching 3 per cent by 2017,

- 3.3 Key priorities of government are to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- (i) Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach ***which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local***

*government should be effective and efficient; and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.\**

- (ii) Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanization. In order to achieve this, large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations. Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing. Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities. Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.\*

- (iii) Municipalities require capacity to be able to implement the MTSF's priorities for structural reform. This means that the state's capacity to plan, manage and maintain its programmes and infrastructure must improve. Government is providing the following support to enable cities to promote growth and urban spatial transformation:

- a) A project preparation facility which helps municipalities to build a robust pipeline of well-designed, catalytic projects for implementation;
- b) The infrastructure delivery management system is being expanded from provinces to large cities; and
- c) Technical assistance will support the review of borrowing strategies

### 3.4

In addition, support will be provided to municipalities to improve revenue collection and the management of infrastructure financed from both own revenue and grants. National government will work with municipalities to expand their own contributions to local infrastructure investment, while reforms to the grant system will allow for more flexibility in the design of locally appropriate solutions, thereby facilitating more efficient use of available resources for social infrastructure. Greater integration between the capital investment plans of state-owned companies and city development strategies will also be encouraged.

### 3.5

Government will also work with private investors and development finance institutions to expand debt financing for municipal infrastructure. The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) is currently examining ways to encourage greater private investment in the municipal infrastructure market through infrastructure bonds, municipal bond underwriting, project finance and various contracting models.

### 3.6

Sustainable job creation remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2015/2016 budgets and MTRF's they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive



approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

### Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF as per circular 74.

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

As per circular 75 issued on 4 March the headline inflation forecasts change as follows:

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	5.8%	5.6%	4.8%	5.9%	5.6%

### Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

#### Operating Revenue

3.7 Municipal revenues and cash flows are expecting to remain under pressure in 2015/2016 due to the state of the economy; therefore municipalities should adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively, by paying particular attention to their revenue management processes and procedures.

#### Eskom bulk tariff increases

3.8 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/2016 electricity tariffs based on the 12.20% guideline and provide for a 14.24% increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2015/2016 budgets and MTREF.

#### Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

3.9 As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/2015 MTREF for both water and sanitation. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document,

3.10 To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

### Funding choices and management issues

### Employee related costs

- 3.11 The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2012 to 31 June 2015 has come to an end. In the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council, municipalities are advised to budget for a 4.4 per cent cost-of-living increase adjustment to be implemented with effect from 01 July 2015 (in line with the increase proposed in the 2014 MTBPS). Municipalities must further use the inflation forecast to project increases in the outer years.

### General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

- 3.12 Building on cost containment guidelines approved by Cabinet in October 2013, government at all levels will need to identify opportunities to increase efficiency and reduce waste. At a national level, the 2015 budget will pay particular attention to reducing line items that are not critical to service delivery to reinforce cost containment. Municipalities are still urged to implement the cost containment measures on six focus areas namely,
- (i) consultancy fees,
  - (ii) no credit cards,
  - (iii) travel and related costs,
  - (iv) advertising,
  - (v) catering,
  - (vi) events costs and
  - (vii) accommodation.

Related to cost-containment measures is the elimination of non-priority spending.

### The use of consultants

- 3.13 The National Treasury (Office of the Chief Procurement Officer) has observed that many municipalities make use of consultants and other service providers in the course of daily operations. Owing to the fact that that there are no standardised tariffs and rates currently regulated as it relates to professional service providers and consultants, many municipalities are charged exorbitant fees for such services,

- 3.14 The response received from municipalities on the VAT reconciliation questionnaire indicates that most municipalities use consultants to review and submit these returns to the South African Revenue Services (SARS). Municipalities are advised to refrain from the use of consultants and other service providers in completing or reviewing their VAT returns. It is the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer to review the VAT returns.

### Budgeting for unfunded/ underfunded mandates



3.15 In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities were budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is allocated to non-core functions at the expense of service delivery.

3.16 One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must prioritize the basic needs of the community. Municipalities must therefore prioritize the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipalities may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, and etc. if:

- (i) The function is listed in *Schedule 4B and 5B* of the Constitution;
- (ii) The function is assigned to municipalities in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- (iii) The municipality has prioritized the provision of basic services; and
- (iv) It does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality.

#### PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 2015/2016

3.17 After considering the Municipal Budget Circulars for 2015/16 MTREF, MFMA Circular 74, 75 and all previous issued Municipal Budget Circulars, proposed budget for 2015/16 MTREF are as follows:

a) Attached herewith the following documents:

1	Budget Schedule A	ANNEXURE B
2	Tariff Structure	ANNEXURE C1-C16
3	Division of Revenue Allocation 2015	ANNEXURE D
4	Managers and Councilors Remuneration	ANNEXURE E

#### TARIFFS INCREASES

The following tariff increases are proposed

- Electricity tariffs – From 1 July 2015 with 12.20% on condition NERSA approval ANNEXURE C1
- Water tariffs – From 1 July 2015 with 12% ANNEXURE C2
- Sewerage tariffs – From 1 July 2015 with 12% ANNEXURE C3
- Refuse removal tariffs – 12% ANNEXURE C4
- Assessment rates – (10%) ANNEXURE C5
- Tender Documents – From 1 July 2015 with 10% ANNEXURE C6

- Rezoning, Consolidation and Subdivision tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C7
- Sport facilities tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C8
- Fire Brigade Services tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C9
- Provision of Information tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C10
- Engineering and Building plans tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C11
- Cemetery Tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C12
- Town Hall and Other Tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C13
- Republic Park Tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C14
- Tariff for Rental of residential properties – 10% ANNEXURE C15
- Street Removal Tariffs – 10% ANNEXURE C16

#### Executive summary of the budget for 2015/2016 financial year

Total Revenue:

R -544 172 190

Total Expenditure:

R 664 449 948

Deficit:

R 120 277 758

It should be noted that the deficit of R 120 277 755 is more than the budgeted depreciation of R60 344 114 which indicates that expenses are not adequately funded to meet the current year's obligations, we must put the depreciation amount aside for asset replacement.

The Capital projects

R 61 066 150

Contributed capital projects:

R 28 834 000

Total capital projects:

R 89 900 150

#### Cash shortfall

The municipality has a cash shortfall of 82 142 million, meaning the municipality cannot cover the current estimated expenditure, it is clear that the municipality struggle to run the day to day activities.

#### Unfunded budget

The municipality has an unfunded budget of 338 661 million, meaning that the municipality cannot meet its obligations as it became due. The accruals in Eskom and DWAf accounts, as well as other creditors are the contributors to this state. This is closely related to the ever increasing debtors' book currently sitting on R320 387 million as end of April. These accruals should be cleared over the period of 3 years.

Therefore the revenue enhancement strategy shall be reviewed and in place by 1 July 2015 to assist the municipality to increase its cash on hand and its efficiency will be monitored

#### Electricity tariffs

3.19 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/16 electricity tariffs based on the approved 12.20 per cent NERSA guideline tariff increase. National Treasury advised municipalities to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff



increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

- 3.20 The Msukaliywa electricity budget resulted in a deficit of 46 079 473. In order for the municipality to address the shortfall, it must budget for at least increase of 34%

Council has applied to NERSA for a 13.67% increase

Due to the high losses in electricity, there is a possibility that NERSA is only going to approve a 12.20% increase.

#### Water tariffs

- 3.21 In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their water tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukaliywa water budget resulted in a surplus We propose that the water tariffs be increased by 12% and strategies of decreasing distribution losses be developed and implemented as matter of urgency. The proposed tariffs increase will assist in addressing the 2014/2015 budget deficit of +R129 million.

**In the 2015/2016 budget the 6kl free water to all households will be forfeited and only indigents will receive the first 6 kl water free**

There was not a basic tariff for water in 2013/2014. A basic tariff of R55.00 will be charged and implemented from 2015/2016.

#### Sewerage tariffs

- 3.22 In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their sanitation tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukaliywa sewerage resulted in a deficit of R10 549 149. We propose that the sewerage tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2014/2015 budget deficit of +R129 million.

#### Refuse removal/solid waste tariffs

- 3.23 Municipalities were advised that solid waste tariffs must cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015. The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites. The Msukaliywa solid waste resulted in a deficit of R6 066 593. We propose that the solid waste tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2014/2015 budget deficit of +R129 million.

#### Assessment rates tariffs

The assessment rates tariffs are increased by **10%** in compliance with Municipal Property Rates Regulations.

#### Valuation roll

3.24 The implementation of the new valuation roll in the municipality will enhance revenue although there has been a drastic increase on market values of properties with the implementation of the new 4 years valuation roll.

#### Other Revenue

3.25 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 other tariffs to cover cost providing the different components of the service and ensure continued financial sustainability. We propose that all other revenue tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2014/2015 budget deficit of +R129 million.

#### SALARIES AND COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

3.26 Provision was made for a **5.8%** increase for all employees and included In The Annual Budget Is A 15% Performance Bonus For The Municipal Manager and Directors (Section 57 Employees). All performance contracts are in place,

3.27 The administration struggle to decrease the overtime and standby allowances due to high vacancy rate, the municipality must ensure with the current staff compliment that there is proper service delivery and will put controls in place to manage the expenditure.

3.28 The financial position of the municipality is further compromised by the 6 million decrease in Equitable share as a summary of DORA allocations attached. ANNEXURE 'D'

The organogram will be structured to include a directorate on Planning and Local Economic Development separately, this will streamline council operations and enhance effectiveness.

The Municipal Manager must be mandated to make structural changes to the organogram to curb overtime and appoint staff to reduce same where a need had been identified.

Provision was also made for the increase in Councilors Remuneration and allowances to the maximum of 5.8% for 2015/2016 ANNEXURE 'E'.

3.29 Although we have made provision of salary increase of 5.8% the salary budget reflects the current staff component on the payroll and filling of positions which went vacant in 2014/2015. Each department must manage their expenses as per budget allocated for overtime, standby and shift allowance.



## CAPITAL BUDGET

3.30 That the three year capital budget as per summary Annexure 'D' be accepted and that all expenditure be approved according such budget. That the Municipal manager approves each item or project in accordance with Councils' procurement policy/Supply Chain Management, after funds are made available as follows and in line with the allocations per Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

## CHALLENGES AND REMEDIES

3.31 In terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Council must consider the approval of budget at least 30 days before the beginning of the financial year.

However the Municipality is facing the following challenges;

1. The problem with our budget is it has a deficit mainly due to bulk purchases, contracted services and non-cash items
2. In order to achieve a reduced deficit budget the municipality must increase their collection by 20%.
3. The Municipality is facing the problem of incorrect billing due to extensions in the Municipality which are not metered and the illegal connections which result in the deficit budget;
4. The Municipality is currently operating under financial difficulties which are partly as result of poor tariff structure. This problem has been going on for a number of years and it has now *reached a stage where it is negatively affecting the budget*. The process of engaging with stakeholders in this regard has been time consuming. It is the intention of the Municipality that where we are rendering services at a loss as result of low tariffs that be corrected;
5. The total cost of salaries and bulk purchases for water, electricity and contracted services indulge **80%** of the possible cash income;
6. The average payment rate is 75%. It is clear that the revenue that is collected out of billing is not sufficient; with the implementation of the financial recovery plan and the revenue enhancement strategy the municipality is expected to improve its payment rate to 83% This will result in an additional income of 20 million
7. Meter audit, installation of meters and strict measures on tampering will enhance the billing and increase the income;
8. High water and electricity distribution losses as a result of the ageing infrastructure.

## Proposed action plan:

- Installation of smart meters
- Appointment of Debt Collectors to concentrate on outstanding debtors which is older than 90 days
- Data cleansing of consumers information on the financial service will result in more accurate billing
- Updating of the indigent register
- Strict application of the cut-offs as per attached reviewed Credit control policy
- Implementation of procurement plan, to ensure procurement is accordingly.
- Monitoring of overtime and as well as the implementation of shifts and improve staff management
- Procurement of new fleet to reduce repair and maintenance on the current fleet.
- Fuel cost will also reduce because of the tracking devices installed and link with the fleet management system
- The new fleet will reduced day to day travelling claim by officials.
- The maintenance budget has been increased to address the ageing infrastructure
- Amend SCM Policy to include that no procurement of goods and services shall be made if the received quotations **exceeds 5%** of the retail price
- In case a supplier found to have incorrectly declared his interest of him/her working for the state, the amount incurred shall be recovered from that service provider.
- Each department and sectional head will manage their own budget. Eg. They can denied a proposed price from SCM if it can be found in a more reasonable price elsewhere
- Savings on the budget without compromising service delivery will be included as a KPA in the performance agreement of the Directors.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. That the report of the Municipal Manager regarding the budget for the 2015/2016 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2016/2017-2017/2018 **BE NOTED**,
1. That Council approves the budget as reflected in Schedule A1-A10 for the MTREF 2015/2016 – 2017/2018
2. That the Executive Mayor **CONSIDERS** the tariffs for 2014/2015 as follows:
3. Tariff adjustments:
  - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 10% increase.
  - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 12.20% from 1 July 2015 provided that NERSA approved our application.
  - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.
  - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.
  - (iv) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2015.



(v) Sundry income 10%.

- 5.. That the Executive Mayor **NOTES** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to approve tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2015,
6. That the Executive Mayor **CONSIDERS** the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6,000,000.00,
7. That the draft MTREF budget once approved by Council **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,
8. For the Executive Mayor to **CONSIDER** the recommendations of the Municipal Manager.

# MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



P.O. Box 48  
Emmelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Customer Care Center: 08671 MSUKA 167827  
Main Fax: +27 17 804 3651



Civic Centre Building  
c/o Kek & Taule Street  
Emmelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Internet: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)  
E-Mail: [msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za](mailto:msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za)



## CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### Certified Council Resolution

Council at its 6<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Council Meeting held on May 28, 2015 under:

LM 668(b)/05/2015

### A-153 REPORT ON POLICIES NEW AND REVIEWED TO BE IMPLEMENTED WITH THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### RESOLVE, AS FOLLOWS:

1. That Council CONSIDERED changes to policies aimed at the alignment with the financial and administrative functions of Council.
2. That Council APPROVED the new and reviewed policies to be implemented with the Final Budget for 2015/2016 Financial Year.
3. That Council APPROVED all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies.
4. That Councilors workshop on new and reviewed Finance Policies to be implemented with the Final Budget for 2015/2016 Financial Year BE CONDUCTED and that the office of the Speaker be consulted with regard to the date of the workshop.

28 May 2015

Date

Certified as true resolution  
Acting Director: Corporate Services  
Mr M.G. Zulu



# MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PO Box 48  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA (67852)  
Main Fax: +27 17 801-3851



Civic Centre Building  
c/o Keit & Trade Street  
Emelo  
Mpumalanga Province  
South Africa  
2350

Internet: [www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)  
E-Mail: [msuke@msukaligwa.gov.za](mailto:msuke@msukaligwa.gov.za)

## CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### Certified Council Resolution

Council at its 6<sup>th</sup> Ordinary Council Meeting held on May 28, 2015 under:

LM. 687/05/2015

### A-162 REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPERTY RATES POLICY

#### RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. That Council CONSIDERED the report regarding the implementation of the Property Rates Policy,
2. That Council APPROVED the Property Rates By Law to give effect to the rates policy in terms of section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004,
3. That Council APPROVED the resolution levying rates in terms of section 14 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 which clearly indicates rates in the Rand to be levied in the financial year in respect of each category of property and any rebates of general application to a category of property

1162

28 May 2015

Date

Certified as true resolution  
Acting Director, Corporate Services  
Mr M.G. Zulu

Mayoral Committee 2015-05-22

Report of the Municipal Manager

A-141 REPORT ON POLICIES NEW AND REVIEWED TO BE IMPLEMENTED WITH THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To table before the Executive Mayor the policies which will be implemented with the final Budget for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 MTRF FOR APPROVAL.

2. Background

- 2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 24 (2a) the Council of a municipality must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget and section 24(2c) it must be approved together with any changes to the municipality's budget related policies

3. Discussion

- 3.1 Council should notes some changes were proposed to the policies to bring the policies in line with the financial and administrative functions, all the changes is highlighted in the different policies as per attached annexure.

The following policies were reviewed:

1. Budget Policy - Review
2. Indigent Policy - Review
3. Credit control and debt collection Policy- Review
4. Asset Management- Review
5. Inventory Management Policy- Review
6. Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Review
7. Immovable property disposal Policy – Review
8. Whistle Blowing Policy – Review
9. Petty Cash Policy – Review
10. Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy – Review
11. Supply chain policy: - Unclaimed deposits and retention – Review
12. Tariff policy - Review
13. Transport and subsistence policy - Review
14. Property rates policy – Review
15. Bank and investment policy – Review
16. Fraud prevention plan
17. Delegations of power policy – Review

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



1. That Council notes some changes were proposed to the policies to bring the policies in line with the financial and administrative functions, all the changes is highlighted in the different policies as per attached annexure.
2. That the Executive Mayor CONSIDERS all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies

### Target Dates for the Compilation of 2015/2016 Budget

31 August 2014	Table in council the Budget and IDP time schedule according key deadlines in terms of the MFMA
September / October 2014	Commence with the IDP Review process and Public Participation process.
October 2014	Commence preparation of departmental operational plans and service delivery according strategic objectives
November 2014	Review and draft initial changes to IDP in accordance with public needs and other sector department inputs.
December 2014	Consolidate IDP priorities in accordance with available budget, grant funding from other municipalities or sector departments and Government Grants. Reconcile IDP and Budget priorities and prepare proposed capital budget for next three financial years.
January 2015	Review National Treasury and Provincial Treasury allocations – Incorporate to draft IDP and Budget.
February 2015	Review capital and operational budget in terms of allocations, determine tariffs and rates, review related policies and compile the credible draft budget, together with the IDP, to be submitted to council 90 days before the start of the new financial year. (Table an adjustment budget for <b>2014/2015</b> )
31 March 2015	Table the draft IDP and Budget <b>2015/2016</b> to council. Publish tabled budget and IDP and invite comments from the local community.
	Submit budget to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders for comments.
1 April 2015	Commence process of consultation on tabled budget
30 April 2015	Conclude process of consultation with community and other stakeholders.
1 May 2015	Commence with the revision of the budget <b>2015/2016</b> and prepare final budget for consideration by Council before end of May.
31 May 2015	Table final IDP and Budget to Council for consideration and approval (Approval before end of <b>June 2015</b> in accordance with the MFMA)
June 2015	Submit service delivery and budget implementation plans to the Executive Mayor for approval Publish adopted budgets and submit to all relevant stakeholders. (Provincial and National Treasury)



# **Certification that the adopted budget for 2015/16 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system**

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, Z.T. Shungwe, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

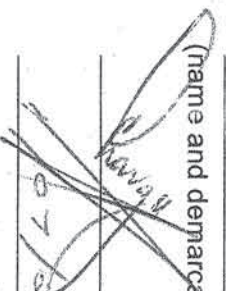
Print Name

ZUELHLE THECO SHUNGWE

Municipal manager of

Musururwa MR302  
(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature

  
16/07/2015

Date

This certificate must be submitted to National Treasury by close of business 16 July 2015 at the following email address: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za).

Also send copies to the *Auditor General* and the relevant provincial treasury

## **Annexure B**

# **A - SCHEDULE**



**MP302 Msukaliywa - Contact Information**

<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>MP302 Msukaliywa</b>
<b>Grade</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>MP Mpumalanga</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<b>w.w.msukaliywa.gov.za</b>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<b>msuka@msukaliywa.gov.za</b>
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 48
City / Town	ERMETO
Postal Code	2350
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	CNR KERK AND TAUITE STREET
City / Town	ERMETO
Postal Code	2351
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	017 801 3500
Fax number	017 801 3851
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
Name	B.M. BUTHELEZI
Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number	0848006975
Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	clir.bmthax@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	J.S. BONGWE
Telephone number	017 801 3751
Cell number	0827457745
Fax number	017 801 3581
E-mail address	clir.jsbongwe@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	POSITION NOT FILLED
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Z.T. SHONGWE
Telephone number	017 801 3753
Cell number	0714224885
Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	zibhontse@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	VACANT
Telephone number	017 801 3502
Cell number	0848008459
Fax number	017 801 3862
E-mail address	Vacant
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	ZODWA NZIMANDE
Telephone number	017 801 3512
Cell number	017 801 3512
Fax number	017 801 3862
E-mail address	zizimande@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	V.D. NKOSI
Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number	017 801 3507
Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	dnkosi@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	MANOX A ZWANE
Telephone number	017 801 3576
Cell number	0820098296
Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	mzwane@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	M.T. NGWENYA
Telephone number	017 801 3571
Cell number	0718411935
Fax number	017 801 3560
E-mail address	mngwenya@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	DALENE STANDER
Telephone number	017 801 3504
Cell number	0834693211
Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	dstander@msukaliywa.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	ANTONETTE SWARTY
Telephone number	017 801 3501
Cell number	017 801 3501
Fax number	017 801 3862
E-mail address	aswarty@msukaliywa.gov.za

† Grade as terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2014/15					2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	51 379	57 159	61 842	66 131	66 100	66 100	66 149	72 525	76 803	81 104	
Service charges	167 400	200 628	220 270	227 397	259 187	259 187	242 206	297 923	315 500	333 168	
Investment revenue	589	1 041	563	330	200	200	61	200	212	224	
Transfers recognised - operational	93 977	110 988	115 870	121 156	103 368	103 368	68 877	121 233	128 394	133 840	
Other own revenue	39 041	54 690	66 991	45 534	51 416	51 416	54 266	52 292	55 377	58 478	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	352 366	424 506	465 336	470 548	480 271	480 271	432 559	544 172	576 287	608 815	
<b>Employee costs</b>											
Remuneration of councillors	112 313	127 222	135 717	141 251	142 370	142 370	145 466	154 738	171 281	180 872	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 010	9 758	10 728	11 645	11 655	11 655	11 628	12 394	13 126	13 851	
Finance charges	31 247	48 330	60 126	49 575	59 963	59 963	29 981	60 344	63 904	67 483	
Materials and bulk purchases	7 988	18 530	18 435	10 507	10 215	10 302	10 302	10 597	11 222	11 651	
Transfers and grants	124 181	210 482	220 232	186 130	207 688	207 688	104 639	227 106	245 312	259 049	
<b>Other expenditure</b>											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	36 354	153 119	87 822	110 740	178 259	178 259	95 300	187 732	198 816	210 206	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	381 093	588 494	533 060	509 849	610 149	610 149	387 317	652 911	703 861	743 322	
Transfers recognised - capital	(28 707)	(143 988)	(67 523)	(39 301)	(129 878)	(129 878)	35 243	(108 739)	(127 374)	(134 507)	
Transfers recognised - capital & contributed assets	59 002	39 597	51 931	56 622	56 622	56 622	-	61 066	60 313	62 138	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	16 937	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	61 469	(2 656)	58 104	125 988	132 857	132 857	34 181	89 900	83 312	85 287	
Transfers recognised - capital	46 183	(3 489)	56 606	56 622	63 483	63 483	34 181	61 066	60 313	62 138	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	69 366	69 366	69 366	-	28 834	22 999	23 149	
Borrowing	507	1 266	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 702	832	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total sources of capital funds.</b>	48 391	(2 656)	58 104	125 988	132 849	132 849	34 181	89 900	83 312	85 287	
<b>Financial position</b>											
<b>Total current assets</b>	145 933	100 921	116 77	188 922	446 493	446 493	142 220	266 407	129 016	101 192	
<b>Total non current assets</b>	1 703 885	1 500 603	1 525 6	1 541 006	1 736 504	1 736 504	1 880 411	1 499 553	1 588 001	1 675 277	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	219 847	337 190	383 666	188 297	168 485	168 485	294 690	179 774	240 890	131 434	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	67 804	60 319	70 102	13 945	44 868	44 868	77 111	73 384	77 155	82 884	
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	1 561 987	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 844	1 969 844	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 582 171	
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	65 243	72 482	136 166	66 886	49 098	49 098	15 683	4 563	73 716	77 891	
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 363)	(42 254)	(83 949)	(52 611)	(59 472)	(59 472)	(20 828)	(60 566)	(59 783)	(61 579)	
Net cash from (used) financing	578	(3 669)	(1 922)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 408)	(1 789)	-	-	
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	14 566	24 804	70 168	38 024	(11 135)	(11 135)	(6 063)	(68 922)	(54 994)	(38 682)	
<b>Cash backings/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	4 139	19 872	490	33	33	33	(5 967)	(68 922)	(87 150)	(90 424)	
Application of cash and investments	69 174	229 493	223 687	27 261	(191 540)	(191 540)	(229 874)	(74 831)	(92 235)	(92 177)	
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	(65 035)	(209 621)	(223 198)	(27 228)	191 573	191 573	223 907	5 904	5 085	1 743	
<b>Asset management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	8 439	14	25	8 891	33	33	25	25	25	25	
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 247	49 384	60 126	49 575	59 963	59 963	60 344	63 904	67 483	67 483	
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 226	(3 486)	1 329	-	20 927	20 927	20 927	-	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	16 475	15 508	15 806	20 740	19 423	19 423	34 102	34 102	36 114	38 137	
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue cost of free services provided	29 701	32 352	-	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 148	1 216	1 284	
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water	10	7	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	
Sanitation/sewerage	9	8	36	3	36	36	3	3	3	-	
Energy	9	-	-	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	
Refuse	13	13	-	14	14	14	15	15	16	16	



MP302 Msukaliywa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15					2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		157 423	182 433	213 893	256 307	246 716	246 716	276 310	288 264	303 111
Executive and council		89 877	106 224	135 519	172 705	154 895	154 895	176 947	183 031	191 728
Budget and treasury office		66 051	74 526	76 780	82 266	90 400	90 400	97 780	103 558	109 613
Corporate services		1 495	1 682	1 593	1 336	1 431	1 431	1 582	1 676	1 769
<b>Community and public safety</b>		38 152	53 109	48 801	12 264	13 938	13 938	14 848	15 724	16 605
Community and social services		763	416	387	423	475	475	472	500	528
Sport and recreation		173	4 945	192	208	225	225	264	279	295
Public safety		34 040	43 455	46 475	9 551	11 238	11 238	13 421	14 213	15 009
Housing		1 176	4 293	1 747	2 084	2 000	2 000	692	732	773
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 204	2 809	2 759	3 363	3 325	3 325	3 474	3 679	3 886
Planning and development		1 540	1 156	759	909	871	871	926	980	1 035
Road transport		1 664	1 653	2 000	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 549	2 699	2 850
<b>Trading services</b>		214 424	225 711	251 958	255 225	272 864	272 864	310 514	328 834	347 249
Electricity		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 847	225 405	238 028
Water		46 977	34 384	31 366	32 852	43 183	43 183	59 309	62 808	66 325
Waste water management		29 877	21 015	17 124	18 220	20 274	20 274	20 452	21 659	22 872
Waste management		16 177	19 018	14 451	15 157	17 350	17 350	17 906	18 962	20 024
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	185	40	57	10	50	50	93	98	104
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>411 388</b>	<b>464 103</b>	<b>517 467</b>	<b>527 170</b>	<b>536 893</b>	<b>536 893</b>	<b>605 238</b>	<b>636 600</b>	<b>670 953</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		90 890	132 417	101 947	110 221	136 824	136 824	144 262	160 195	169 422
Executive and council		19 821	19 599	23 419	24 988	24 574	24 574	32 806	42 155	44 515
Budget and treasury office		30 115	76 300	44 549	52 622	77 087	77 087	64 849	68 684	72 786
Corporate services		41 154	36 519	33 979	32 601	35 164	35 164	46 607	49 356	52 120
<b>Community and public safety</b>		64 668	63 859	71 586	99 123	79 342	79 342	123 938	131 250	138 600
Community and social services		5 071	4 864	5 124	6 005	6 948	6 948	8 318	8 809	9 302
Sport and recreation		10 221	10 303	10 972	12 200	11 058	11 058	12 997	13 764	14 534
Public safety		46 820	45 566	53 070	77 850	58 641	58 641	99 730	105 614	111 528
Housing		2 419	3 024	2 406	3 037	2 653	2 653	2 795	3 126	3 126
Health		336	102	14	31	41	41	98	104	110
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		10 561	9 244	10 154	12 732	9 958	9 958	12 031	12 740	13 454
Planning and development		5 167	4 357	4 403	4 128	3 953	3 953	5 451	5 773	6 096
Road transport		5 394	4 887	5 752	8 604	6 006	6 006	6 579	6 968	7 358
<b>Trading services</b>		214 689	357 423	347 726	287 515	382 359	382 359	372 479	399 262	421 621
Electricity		137 379	235 129	219 207	205 043	291 983	291 983	264 388	274 203	289 559
Water		38 906	76 500	94 550	46 107	44 760	44 760	57 918	61 335	64 770
Waste water management		17 535	18 025	13 608	17 375	19 157	19 157	31 001	32 830	34 669
Waste management		20 669	27 770	20 361	18 989	26 460	26 460	29 172	30 893	32 623
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	86	5 550	1 647	239	1 664	1 664	201	213	225
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>381 093</b>	<b>568 494</b>	<b>533 060</b>	<b>509 849</b>	<b>610 149</b>	<b>610 149</b>	<b>652 911</b>	<b>703 661</b>	<b>743 322</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>30 295</b>	<b>(104 391)</b>	<b>(15 593)</b>	<b>(17 321)</b>	<b>(73 256)</b>	<b>(73 256)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(67 061)</b>	<b>(72 369)</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP302 Musukaliya - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1</b>										
Municipal governance and administration											
Executive and council		157 423	182 433	213 893	256 307	246 716	246 716	276 310	288 264	303 111	
Mayor and Council		89 877	106 224	135 519	172 705	154 885	154 885	176 947	183 031	191 728	
Municipal Manager		89 877	106 224	135 519	172 705	154 885	154 885	176 947	183 031	191 728	
Budget and treasury office		0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Corporate services		66 051	74 526	76 780	82 266	90 400	90 400	97 790	103 558	109 613	
Human Resources		1 495	1 682	1 593	1 336	1 431	1 431	1 582	1 676	1 769	
Information Technology		713	728	265	107	119	119	200	212	224	
Property Services		761	954	1 338	1 228	1 311	1 311	1 301	1 463	1 545	
Other Admin		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		38 182	53 109	48 801	12 264	13 938	13 938	14 848	15 724	16 605	
Community and social services		783	416	387	423	475	475	472	500	528	
Libraries and Archives		326	41	33	41	46	46	54	58	61	
Museums & Art Galleries etc											
Community halls and Facilities											
Cemeteries & Crematoriums											
Child Care		437	282	353	382	429	429	418	442	467	
Agged Care											
Other Community		-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social											
Sport and recreation		173	4 645	192	208	225	225	294	279	295	
Public safety		34 040	43 455	46 475	9 551	11 238	11 238	13 421	14 213	15 009	
Police											
Fire											
Civil Defence											
Street Lighting		34 040	43 455	46 475	9 551	11 238	11 238	13 421	14 213	15 009	
Other		1 178	4 293	1 747	2 084	2 000	2 000	692	732	773	
Housing											
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics											
Ambulance											
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		3 204	2 809	2 759	3 353	3 325	3 325	3 474	3 679	3 886	
Planning and development		1 540	1 156	799	999	871	871	926	940	1 035	
Economic Development/Planning		1 530	1 142	758	908	870	870	926	940	1 035	
Town Planning/Building enforcement		19	14	0	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Licensing & Regulation											
Road transport		1 654	1 653	2 000	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 548	2 699	2 850	
Roads											
Public Buses											
Parking Garages											
Vehicle Licensing and Testing											
Other		1 664	1 653	2 000	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 549	2 699	2 850	
Environmental protection											
Pollution Control											
Biodiversity & Landscape											
Other											
Trading services		214 424	225 711	251 938	255 225	272 864	272 864	310 514	328 834	347 248	
Electricity		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 847	225 405	238 028	
Electricity Distribution		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 847	225 405	238 028	
Electricity Generation											
Water		46 877	34 384	31 366	32 852	43 183	43 183	59 309	62 808	66 325	
Water Distribution		46 877	34 384	31 366	32 852	43 183	43 183	59 309	62 808	66 325	
Water Storage											
Waste water management		25 877	21 015	17 124	18 220	20 274	20 274	20 452	21 659	22 872	
Sewerage		25 877	21 015	17 124	18 220	20 274	20 274	20 452	21 659	22 872	
Storm Water Management											
Public Toilets		16 177	19 018	14 451	15 157	17 350	17 350	17 906	18 962	20 024	
Waste management		16 177	19 018	14 451	15 157	17 350	17 350	17 906	18 962	20 024	
Solid Waste		185	40	57	10	50	50	93	98	104	
Other		185	40	57	10	50	50	93	98	104	
Air Transport											
Airports											
Tourism											
Forestry											
Markets											
Total Revenue - Standard	2	411 338	464 103	517 467	527 170	536 893	536 893	605 238	636 600	670 953	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
Municipal governance and administration		90 890	132 417	101 947	110 221	136 824	136 824	144 262	160 195	169 422	
Executive and council		19 621	19 599	23 419	24 998	24 574	24 574	32 806	42 155	44 515	
Mayor and Council		13 851	15 323	17 354	18 748	18 103	18 103	24 740	26 200	27 667	
Municipal Manager		5 770	6 275	6 066	6 250	6 470	6 470	8 066	15 955	16 848	
Budget and treasury office		30 115	76 300	44 549	52 622	77 087	77 087	64 849	68 684	72 766	
Corporate services		41 154	36 519	33 879	32 601	35 164	35 164	46 607	49 356	52 120	
Human Resources		22 930	15 072	11 624	7 833	9 686	9 686	10 349	10 959	11 573	
Information Technology											
Property Services		5 702	5 939	6 287	6 646	7 433	7 433	8 206	8 890	9 176	
Other Admin		12 522	15 568	16 069	18 123	18 045	18 045	28 652	29 708	31 371	
Community and public safety		64 868	63 839	71 586	99 123	79 342	79 342	123 938	131 250	138 600	
Community and social services		5 071	4 864	5 124	6 005	6 948	6 948	8 318	8 609	9 302	
Museums & Art Galleries etc											
Community halls and Facilities		2 678	2 927	3 187	3 188	3 486	3 486	3 764	3 995	4 209	



Crematoriums	1 850	1 629	1 939	2 352	2 406	2 406	2 632	2 768	2 944
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community	543	308	(2)	455	1 056	1 056	1 621	2 035	2 149
Other Social									
Sport and recreation	10 221	10 303	10 972	12 200	11 056	11 056	12 997	13 764	14 534
Public safety	46 820	45 566	53 070	77 650	58 641	58 641	99 730	105 614	111 528
Police									
Fire									
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	46 820	45 566	53 070	77 650	58 641	58 641	99 730	105 614	111 528
Housing	2 419	2 024	2 406	3 027	2 653	2 653	2 795	2 960	3 126
Health	336	102	14	31	41	41	98	104	110
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other	336	102	14	31	41	41	98	104	110
Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	10 561	9 244	10 154	12 732	9 958	9 958	12 031	12 740	13 454
Economic Development/Planning	5 167	4 337	4 403	4 128	3 953	3 953	3 451	3 773	4 096
Town Planning/Building enforcement	5 100	4 357	4 403	4 069	3 953	3 953	5 451	5 773	6 096
Licensing & Regulation	38	-	-	59	0	0	-	-	-
Road transport									
Roads	5 594	4 887	5 752	8 604	6 006	6 006	6 579	6 968	7 358
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	5 594	4 887	5 752	8 604	6 006	6 006	6 579	6 968	7 358
Other									
Environmental protection									
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape									
Other									
Trading services									
Electricity	214 689	257 423	341 716	287 515	382 359	382 359	312 479	399 262	421 621
Electricity Distribution	137 379	235 129	219 207	205 043	291 983	291 983	254 388	274 203	289 559
Electricity Generation	137 379	235 129	219 207	205 043	291 983	291 983	254 388	274 203	289 559
Water	38 906	76 500	94 550	46 107	44 760	44 760	57 918	61 335	64 770
Water Distribution	38 906	76 500	94 550	46 107	44 760	44 760	57 918	61 335	64 770
Water Storage									
Waste water management	17 535	18 025	13 608	17 375	19 157	19 157	31 001	32 830	34 669
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	20 669	27 770	20 361	18 989	26 460	26 460	29 172	30 893	32 623
Solid Waste	20 669	27 770	20 361	18 989	26 460	26 460	29 172	30 893	32 623
Other	86	5 550	1 647	259	1 664	1 664	201	213	225
Air Transport	59	30	26	259	44	44	201	213	225
Aviation									
Tourism	27	5 520	1 621	0	1 621	1 621	0	0	0
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	341 993	558 494	533 060	509 649	610 149	610 149	652 911	703 661	743 322
Surplus(Deficit) for the year	20 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	17 321	(73 256)	(73 256)	(47 672)	(67 061)	(72 369)

Reference:

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison.
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
4. All amounts must be detailed under a Standard (included GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Aviation, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate shares to relevant classification.

check open balance  
check group balance

-69 366 000

MP302 Msukaliywa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15					2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		100 941	91 837	84 460	53 537	65 961	65 961	82 402	87 264	92 151
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 947	225 405	238 028
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		7 803	8 710	12 553	9 548	11 238	11 238	13 421	14 213	15 008
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		18 902	29 411	17 564	18 742	20 846	20 846	20 221	21 414	22 613
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		882	944	805	466	635	635	694	735	776
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		91 416	107 380	136 278	173 614	155 756	155 756	177 873	184 011	192 764
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		66 051	74 526	76 780	82 266	90 400	90 400	97 780	103 558	109 613
Total Revenue by Vote	2	411 388	464 103	517 467	527 170	536 893	536 893	605 238	636 600	670 953
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		79 063	108 378	129 557	109 746	87 075	87 075	143 984	152 479	161 017
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		137 379	225 129	219 207	205 043	291 983	291 983	254 388	274 203	289 559
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		29 396	36 503	37 328	40 324	41 413	41 413	51 320	54 348	57 392
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		38 583	45 963	38 863	40 231	47 120	47 120	53 282	56 426	59 586
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		41 799	37 949	34 114	32 757	35 324	35 324	46 830	49 593	52 371
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		25 923	30 916	31 245	31 361	32 339	32 339	40 657	50 469	53 295
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		28 950	73 655	42 745	50 387	74 895	74 895	62 450	66 142	70 103
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	381 093	568 494	533 060	509 849	610 149	610 149	652 911	703 661	743 322
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	17 321	(73 256)	(73 256)	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)

## References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign 'share in associate' to relevant Vote



MP302 Mankiliga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	1	100 941	91 837	84 460	53 537	65 961	65 961	82 402	87 284	92 151
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works		26 237	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pnu		1 664	1 653	2 000	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 549	2 699	2 850
01.6 - Airport		185	17 411	57	10	50	50	93	98	104
01.7 - Sewerage Income		17 411	21 015	17 124	18 220	20 274	20 274	20 452	21 659	22 872
01.8 - Sewerage Network		8 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income		31 401	34 384	31 366	32 852	43 183	43 183	59 309	62 808	66 325
01.11 - Water Network		15 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Water Purification		176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 847	225 405	238 028
02.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity		125 393	151 294	189 016	188 996	192 057	192 057	212 847	225 405	238 028
02.3 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		7 803	8 710	12 563	9 548	11 238	11 238	13 421	14 213	15 008
03.1 - Director Public Safety		-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0	0
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		194	119	365	380	1 910	1 910	1 829	1 937	2 046
03.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing		7 134	8 135	9 640	8 821	8 818	8 818	10 004	10 594	11 187
03.6 - Traffic		476	456	2 557	346	510	510	1 588	1 682	1 776
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		18 902	29 411	17 564	18 742	20 846	20 846	20 221	21 414	22 613
04.1 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery		437	282	353	382	429	429	418	442	467
04.3 - Curawa Park		126	132	143	157	175	175	197	209	221
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries		326	41	33	41	46	46	54	58	61
04.6 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	(0)	-	-	0	0	0
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		10	4 785	11	12	12	12	15	16	17
04.8 - Sport Fields General		37	29	37	38	38	38	51	54	57
04.9 - Golf Course		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
04.10 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics		-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Teaturodes Hospital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		16 177	19 018	14 451	15 157	17 350	17 350	17 956	18 952	20 024
04.15 - Housing		1 096	4 204	1 645	1 967	1 887	1 887	571	605	639
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		80	89	102	117	103	103	120	127	134
04.17 - Staff Flats		613	738	788	871	796	796	888	941	993
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		832	944	805	466	635	635	694	735	776
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations		-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0	0
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop		168	215	550	357	515	515	493	522	551
05.5 - Civic Centre		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.6 - Administration		713	728	255	107	119	119	200	212	224
05.7 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		91 416	107 380	126 278	173 614	155 756	155 756	177 873	184 011	192 784
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		19	14	0	1	1	1	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development		9	8	1	3	1	1	1	1	1
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General		0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
06.7 - Municipal Manager		1 511	1 134	757	906	870	870	925	980	1 034
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Up & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Council General		89 877	106 224	125 519	166 156	148 326	148 326	176 947	183 031	191 728
06.13 - Exco Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Councilors		-	-	-	6 549	6 549	6 549	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		66 051	74 526	78 780	82 266	90 400	90 400	97 780	103 558	109 613
07.1 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates		51 379	57 159	61 842	66 131	66 100	66 100	72 525	76 803	81 104
07.3 - Municipal Store		-	-	-	2 500	937	937	500	530	559
07.4 - Finance		14 672	17 367	14 938	13 535	23 363	23 363	24 736	26 225	27 949
Total Revenue by Vote	2	411 388	464 103	517 467	527 170	536 893	536 893	605 238	636 600	670 953
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	1	79 063	108 378	129 557	109 746	87 075	87 075	143 984	152 479	161 017
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		1 010	935	5 876	2 735	5 936	5 936	1 977	2 093	2 211
01.2 - Public Works		16 413	8 128	9 866	34 791	11 282	11 292	47 433	49 172	51 926
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		3 470	3 108	3 632	3 594	3 432	3 432	3 903	4 133	4 365

MP302 Msukaliywa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
								2015/16	2016/17		
R thousand											
01.5 - Pinu		1 669	1 653	1 999	4 665	2 454	2 454	2 551	2 701	2 653	
01.6 - Airport		59	30	26	259	44	44	201	213	225	
01.7 - Sewerage Income		-	-	-	10 635	14 453	14 453	24 757	26 218	27 686	
01.8 - Sewerage Network		12 889	12 584	7 457	6 740	4 704	4 704	6 244	6 613	6 983	
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		4 646	5 441	6 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.10 - Water Income		-	-	-	29 702	28 479	28 479	35 605	37 705	39 817	
01.11 - Water Network		29 459	24 669	17 650	16 405	16 281	16 281	22 313	23 630	24 953	
01.12 - Water Purification		9 447	51 630	76 900	16 405	16 281	16 281	22 313	23 630	24 953	
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		137 319	235 129	219 207	205 043	291 983	291 983	254 388	274 203	289 559	
02.1 - Street Lights		1 446	42 720	55 403	1 819	55 331	55 331	1 025	1 721	1 818	
02.2 - Electricity		135 489	192 142	163 513	202 425	226 252	226 252	252 363	272 058	287 294	
02.3 - Street Lights		444	267	290	800	400	400	400	424	447	
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		29 396	36 503	37 328	40 324	41 413	41 413	51 320	54 348	57 382	
03.1 - Director Public Safety		8 443	14 042	14 985	16 473	16 138	16 138	22 808	24 154	25 507	
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		8 206	8 003	8 604	8 400	9 175	9 175	10 571	11 195	11 822	
03.3 - Disaster Management		2 538	4 273	3 371	3 453	3 474	3 474	3 688	3 906	4 124	
03.4 - Safety And Security		30	9	5 534	6 217	6 479	6 479	6 864	7 269	7 676	
03.5 - Licensing		4 889	5 180	4 834	5 782	6 147	6 147	7 389	7 825	8 263	
03.6 - Traffic		5 301	4 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		38 583	45 963	38 863	40 231	47 120	47 120	53 282	56 426	59 586	
04.1 - Director Community And Health		262	278	717	1 320	1 041	1 041	1 503	2 015	2 128	
04.2 - Cemetery		1 850	1 639	1 939	2 352	2 406	2 406	2 532	2 788	2 944	
04.3 - Caravan Park		122	131	103	102	142	142	137	146	154	
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		5 902	6 209	7 191	7 809	6 856	6 856	7 182	7 606	8 032	
04.5 - Libraries		2 678	2 927	3 187	3 198	3 466	3 466	3 764	3 986	4 209	
04.6 - Swimming Pool		56	15	12	14	0	0	0	0	0	
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		1 566	1 723	1 724	2 050	1 970	1 970	2 138	2 264	2 391	
04.8 - Sport Fields General		1 718	1 607	1 574	1 824	1 700	1 700	3 115	3 299	3 484	
04.9 - Golf Course		898	617	369	401	391	391	424	449	474	
04.10 - Health		103	15	8	8	15	15	19	20	21	
04.11 - Clinics		78	15	(727)	(872)	0	0	0	0	0	
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.13 - Welfare		78	-	-	18 989	26 460	26 460	29 172	30 893	32 623	
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		20 869	27 770	20 361	3 037	2 653	2 653	2 795	2 960	3 126	
04.15 - Housing		2 419	3 024	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.17 - Staff Pals		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		41 799	37 949	34 114	32 757	35 324	35 324	46 830	49 993	52 371	
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		7 754	10 535	7 851	8 511	9 433	9 433	18 881	19 995	21 115	
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		49	1 192	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
05.3 - Grants & Donor s		7	127	120	125	119	119	126	133	140	
05.4 - Mechanical Works : p		255	5 936	6 287	6 646	7 433	7 433	8 206	8 690	9 176	
05.5 - Civic Centre		4 768	4 973	8 217	9 611	8 613	8 613	9 171	9 712	10 256	
05.6 - Administration		22 030	15 072	11 634	7 833	9 686	9 686	10 349	10 959	11 573	
05.7 - Human Resources		336	102	14	31	41	41	98	104	110	
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		25 923	30 916	31 245	31 361	32 339	32 339	40 657	50 469	53 295	
06.1 - Town Planning And Engineering Control		38	-	-	59	0	0	-	-	-	
06.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Integrated Managerial Information System		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.4 - Local Economic Development		-	5 520	1 621	-	1 621	1 621	-	-	-	
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Summary Council General		5 770	4 275	6 066	6 260	6 470	6 470	8 066	15 955	16 648	
06.7 - Municipal Manager		3 895	1 984	3 143	2 826	2 675	2 675	4 128	4 372	4 616	
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		1 182	1 180	1 254	1 243	1 278	1 278	1 323	1 401	1 480	
06.9 - Local Economic Development		27	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
06.10 - Tourism		1 185	2 645	1 803	2 235	2 192	2 192	2 400	2 541	2 684	
06.11 - Up & Internal Audit		3 588	3 392	3 443	3 657	3 478	3 478	9 196	9 739	10 284	
06.12 - Council General		1 324	1 566	1 646	2 313	2 313	2 313	3 720	3 940	4 160	
06.13 - Eco Councilors		599	690	725	794	794	794	819	867	916	
06.14 - Mayor		469	555	584	644	644	644	660	699	738	
06.15 - Speaker		7 882	9 107	10 955	11 141	10 875	10 875	10 345	10 955	11 569	
06.16 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		28 930	73 655	42 745	50 387	74 895	74 895	62 450	66 142	70 103	
07.1 - Director Finance		367	694	305	1 754	344	344	1 283	1 359	1 435	
07.2 - Assessment Rates		9 437	44 646	(487)	6 978	18 836	18 836	19 174	20 306	21 443	
07.3 - Municipal Store		(41)	2 742	2 621	695	613	613	542	574	605	
07.4 - Finance		19 166	25 373	40 306	40 960	55 112	55 112	41 450	43 904	46 618	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	381 093	568 494	533 660	509 849	610 149	610 149	652 911	703 661	743 322	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	30 295	(164 391)	(15 593)	17 321	(73 256)	(73 256)	(47 873)	(67 061)	(72 389)	

References:

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign 'Share in Income' to relevant Vote



MP302 Msukaliwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue By Source													
Property rates		2	51 379	57 159	61 842	66 131	66 100	66 100	66 149	72 525	76 803	81 104	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	112 554	137 039	157 763	170 480	171 265	171 265	165 230	192 159	203 497	214 893	
Service charges - water revenue		2	17 560	19 231	24 465	25 209	36 105	36 105	31 715	53 631	56 795	59 976	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	17 329	20 937	17 085	18 180	20 234	20 234	18 944	20 409	21 613	22 823	
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	15 919	16 740	14 446	15 141	17 350	17 350	15 822	17 871	18 925	19 985	
Service charges - other			3 639	4 681	6 511	8 368	14 233	14 233	10 496	13 853	14 671	15 492	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 535	1 613	1 816	1 962	2 178	2 392	2 106	2 392	2 533	2 674	
Interest earned - external investments			589	1 041	963	330	200	200	61	200	212	224	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			10 124	11 516	11 118	10 000	20 000	20 000	20 440	21 307	22 564	23 828	
Dividends received													
Fines			434	422	2 525	316	485	485	4 828	1 546	1 638	1 729	
Licences and permits			2 284	3 421	3 117	3 717	3 717	3 717	3 160	4 000	4 236	4 473	
Agency services			4 853	4 713	6 512	5 098	5 098	5 098	6 227	6 000	6 354	6 710	
Transfers recognised - operational			93 977	110 988	115 870	121 156	103 368	103 368	69 877	121 233	128 394	135 840	
Other revenue		2	19 066	29 190	40 697	20 431	17 628	17 628	14 832	16 547	17 523	18 505	
Gains on disposal of PPE			745	3 815	1 205	4 011	2 310	2 310	2 674	500	530	559	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			332 386	424 506	465 536	470 548	480 271	480 271	432 559	544 172	576 287	608 815	
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		2	112 313	127 222	135 717	141 251	142 370	142 370	145 466	154 738	171 281	180 872	
Remuneration of councillors			9 010	9 758	10 726	11 645	11 655	11 655	11 628	12 394	13 726	13 861	
Debt impairment		3	17 844	44 084	(467)	26 510	77 424	77 424	2 768	80 002	84 722	89 467	
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	31 247	49 384	60 122	49 575	59 963	59 963	29 981	60 344	63 904	67 483	
Finance charges			7 988	18 530	18 435	10 507	10 215	10 215	10 302	10 597	11 222	11 851	
Bulk purchases		2	107 706	194 974	204 426	165 390	188 266	188 266	87 551	193 004	209 197	220 912	
Other materials		8	16 475	15 508	15 805	20 740	19 423	19 423	17 089	34 102	36 114	38 137	
Contracted services			20 527	34 372	42 636	37 082	53 502	53 502	48 827	63 514	67 270	71 293	
Transfers and grants													
Other expenditure			58 032	74 663	46 700	47 149	47 333	47 333	43 705	44 216	46 624	49 447	
Loss on disposal of PPE		4, 5	(49)	-	(1 026)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure			381 693	568 494	533 760	505 246	610 149	610 149	397 317	652 911	703 661	743 322	
Surplus/(Deficit)													
Transfers recognised - capital			(28 707)	(143 988)	(67 224)	(39 301)	(129 878)	(129 878)	35 243	(108 739)	(127 374)	(134 507)	
Contributions recognised - capital		6	59 002	39 597	51 927	56 622	56 622	56 622	-	61 066	60 313	62 136	
Contributed assets			-	-	-	69 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	26 587	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	
Attributable to minorities			32 913	(101 735)	(15 593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			63 208	(206 126)	(31 185)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7	63 208	(206 126)	(31 185)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)	

## References:

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item, e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development, e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

MP302 Musukiliya - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Agjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year *1 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>2013/14</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		19 971	-	26 542	-	44 115	44 115	22 382	48 428	50 313	53 138
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		6 436	-	2 108	-	350	350	-	12 638	10 000	9 000
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	709	709	474	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 834	22 999	23 149
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	69 366	69 366	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>26 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 540</b>	<b>114 540</b>	<b>22 855</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		30 551	(3 362)	10 301	85 125	6 718	6 718	381	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		1 889	-	17 685	40 863	11 591	11 591	10 944	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		413	242	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	17	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		507	403	-	-	8	8	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>33 359</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>29 454</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>18 317</b>	<b>18 317</b>	<b>11 326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>59 766</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>58 104</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>132 857</b>	<b>132 857</b>	<b>34 181</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 246</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 374</b>	<b>69 374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 834</b>	<b>22 999</b>	<b>23 149</b>
Executive and council		507	403	-	-	69 374	69 374	-	28 834	22 999	23 149
Budget and treasury office		19	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		720	17	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>27 420</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>8 764</b>	<b>15 503</b>	<b>1 090</b>	<b>1 090</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		438	-	-	-	709	709	271	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	381	381	202	-	-	-
Public safety		26 480	4	8 764	15 503	-	-	381	-	-	-
Housing		503	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development		-	123	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>32 803</b>	<b>(3 485)</b>	<b>49 107</b>	<b>110 485</b>	<b>62 393</b>	<b>62 393</b>	<b>33 326</b>	<b>61 066</b>	<b>60 313</b>	<b>62 138</b>
Electricity		8 324	-	19 793	40 863	11 941	11 941	10 944	12 638	10 000	9 000
Water		16 136	3	26 556	69 622	36 250	36 250	17 607	48 428	50 313	53 138
Waste water management		8 344	(3 488)	1 493	-	14 202	14 202	4 775	-	-	-
Waste management		(1)	-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>61 469</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>58 104</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>132 857</b>	<b>132 857</b>	<b>34 181</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		46 153	(3 488)	56 606	56 622	63 483	63 483	34 181	61 066	60 313	62 138
Provincial Government		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>46 183</b>	<b>(3 488)</b>	<b>56 606</b>	<b>56 622</b>	<b>63 483</b>	<b>63 483</b>	<b>34 181</b>	<b>61 066</b>	<b>60 313</b>	<b>62 138</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 366</b>	<b>69 366</b>	<b>69 366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 834</b>	<b>22 999</b>	<b>23 149</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1 702</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>48 391</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>58 104</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>132 849</b>	<b>132 849</b>	<b>34 181</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>48 391</b>	<b>(2 656)</b>	<b>58 104</b>	<b>125 988</b>	<b>132 849</b>	<b>132 849</b>	<b>34 181</b>	<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowings/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFRSA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



MP302 Msekungwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

MP302 Msimukwira - I abile Asunguleted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and running												
Vote Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			19 971	-	26 542	-	44 115	44 115	22 382	48 426	50 313	53 136
01.1 - Director Town Engineer			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works			12 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pnuu			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Airport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Sewerage Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Sewerage Network			3 160	-	164	-	10 420	10 420	4 775	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	-	3 782	3 782	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income			-	-	26 313	-	24 201	24 201	10 932	48 428	50 313	53 136
01.11 - Water Network			3 923	-	65	-	5 712	5 712	6 675	-	-	-
01.12 - Water Purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			6 436	-	2 108	-	350	350	-	12 638	10 000	9 000
02.1 - Street Lights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity			6 436	-	2 108	-	350	350	-	12 638	10 000	9 000
02.3 - Street Lights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Director Public Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Traffic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Parking Meters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			-	-	-	-	709	709	474	-	-	-
04.1 - Director Community And Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery			-	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-
04.3 - Caravan Park			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Parks And Grounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Swimming Pool			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation			-	-	-	-	709	709	202	-	-	-
04.8 - Sport Fields General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Golf Course			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Staff Flats			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Director Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Marketing & Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Civic Centre			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			-	-	-	-	69 366	69 366	-	28 834	22 999	23 149
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Idd & Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	69 366	69 366	-	28 834	22 999	23 149
06.12 - Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Exco Councilors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Councilors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Director Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Municipal Store			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			26 407	-	28 649	-	114 540	114 540	22 855	89 900	83 312	85 28

MP302 Musikaliya - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

MP-302 MSHUKANGWA - 1 SIDE A0 B0-2025 FINANCIAL POSITION											
Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome							
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		33	2 865	400	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Call investment deposits	1	10 000	17 008	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000
Consumer debtors	1	107 073	56 648	95 036	159 472	416 967	416 967	120 869	247 730	110 540	62 665
Other debtors		12 655	17 947	17 602	16 062	18 062	18 062	17 602	-	-	-
Current portion of long term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		16 193	6 454	3 644	11 432	11 432	11 432	3 716	3 644	3 444	3 254
Total current assets	2	145 933	100 921	116 771	188 998	446 493	446 493	142 220	266 407	129 016	101 192
Non current assets											
Long term receivables											
Investments		8 306	-	-	8 658	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 694 177	1 469 460	1 524 281	1 530 982	1 735 402	1 735 402	1 676 281	1 408 438	1 566 646	1 674 122
Agricultural											
Biological		40	14	25	33	33	33	-	25	25	25
Intangible		1 059	1 130	1 130	1 135	1 099	1 099	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130
Other non-current assets											
Total non-current assets		1 703 685	1 500 403	1 525 436	1 541 008	1 736 504	1 736 504	1 880 411	1 499 593	1 588 001	1 675 277
TOTAL ASSETS		1 849 617	1 601 324	1 642 207	1 730 007	2 182 997	2 182 997	2 022 630	1 766 000	1 717 017	1 776 469
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	5 894	2 449	2 248	5 226	4 414	4 414	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Borrowing	4	2 992	7 946	9 374	8 441	8 441	8 441	93 744	9 374	9 890	10 434
Consumer deposits		7 006	314 386	366 979	167 017	147 037	147 037	104 946	1 399	225 000	115 000
Trade and other payables	4	204 053	12 406	5 021	8 593	8 593	8 593	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		219 947	337 190	363 623	189 297	168 485	168 485	294 690	1 774	246 890	131 434
Non-current liabilities											
Borrowing		5 466	2 967	1 789	3 183	3 183	3 183	-	-	-	-
Provisions		62 336	57 321	68 373	10 761	41 665	41 665	77 111	73 394	77 155	82 664
Total non-current liabilities		67 804	60 319	70 162	13 945	44 848	44 848	77 111	73 394	77 155	82 664
TOTAL LIABILITIES		287 651	397 509	433 784	203 242	213 333	213 333	371 801	233 168	318 045	214 258
NET ASSETS	5	1 561 967	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit		1 561 967	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minority interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 561 967	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171

Abbreviations

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to municipalities within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by grants.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



MP302 Muskaliya - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15							2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		51 379	57 159	62 517	307 056	307 056	307 056	42 307	54 393	57 603	60 828
Service charges		221 425	264 819	334 233	-	-	-	125 554	237 954	255 902	270 233
Other revenue		16 804	29 298	45 828	-	-	-	23 282	30 485	32 284	33 870
Government - operating	1	88 760	118 365	119 521	121 156	103 368	103 368	69 534	121 233	124 583	133 380
Government - capital		58 542	44 058	51 931	56 622	56 622	56 622	53 761	61 066	60 313	62 138
Interest		10 713	12 558	11 682	4 330	4 330	4 330	1 521	6 592	2 468	2 606
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(378 925)	(443 168)	(490 303)	(421 095)	(421 095)	(421 095)	(291 450)	(456 463)	(448 194)	(473 293)
Finance charges		(3 476)	(10 606)	(9 243)	(1 183)	(1 183)	(1 183)	(8 826)	(10 597)	(11 222)	(11 851)
Transfers and Grants	1	65 243	72 482	136 166	66 886	49 098	49 098	15 683	4 583	73 716	77 891
<b>NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(38 363)	-	1 347	4 011	4 011	4 011	2 182	500	530	559
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1 000	-	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(42 254)	(85 278)	(56 622)	(63 483)	(63 483)	(23 010)	(61 066)	(60 313)	(62 138)
<b>NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
			(37 363)	(83 949)	(52 611)	(59 472)	(59 472)	(20 828)	(60 566)	(59 783)	(61 579)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		578	(3 669)	(1 922)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 408)	(1 789)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
			578	(1 922)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 251)	(1 408)	(1 789)	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE( DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
		28 439	26 559	50 295	13 024	(11 625)	(11 625)	(6 553)	(57 792)	13 933	16 312
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(13 893)	(1 755)	19 872	25 000	490	490	490	(11 135)	(68 927)	(54 994)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14 566	24 804	70 168	38 024	(11 135)	(11 135)	(6 063)	(68 927)	(54 994)	(38 682)

## References:

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities.
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

MP302 Muskaliya - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15							2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 566 (10 427)	24 804 (4 932)	70 168 (69 678)	38 024 (37 991)	(11 135) 11 168	(11 135) 11 168	(6 063) 96	(68 927)	(67 150)	(90 434)
Other current investments > 90 days											
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	33	33	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		4 139	19 872	490	33	33	33	(5 967)	(68 927)	(87 150)	(90 434)
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		12 606	23 055	26 705	40 000	20 000	20 000	34 946	15 000	15 000	15 000
Unspent borrowing	2	-	-	-	2 209	2 209	2 209	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	3	56 568	206 438	196 982	(30 948)	(229 749)	(229 749)	(264 820)	(98 331)	(117 789)	(120 164)
Other provisions	4	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	-	8 500	10 564	12 987
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	69 174	229 493	223 687	27 261	(191 540)	(191 540)	(229 874)	(74 831)	(92 235)	(92 177)
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		69 174	229 493	223 687	27 261	(191 540)	(191 540)	(229 874)	(74 831)	(92 235)	(92 177)
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		(65 035)	(209 621)	(223 198)	(27 228)	191 573	191 573	223 907	5 904	5 085	1 743

References:

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves



MP302 Muskaligwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE															
Total New Assets															
1	Infrastructure - Road transport	56 540	832	54 271	125 988	111 124	111 124	89 900	83 312	85 287					
	Infrastructure - Electricity	21 392	-	6 821	15 503	381	381	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Water	8 324	-	17 450	40 863	42 357	42 357	29 122	32 999	32 149					
	Infrastructure - Sewer	16 040	-	26 556	69 622	58 878	58 878	60 778	50 313	53 138					
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 145	-	1 782	-	9 500	9 500	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Other	50 907	-	52 773	125 988	111 116	111 116	89 900	83 312	85 287					
	Community	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Other assets	5 490	832	1 498	-	-	8	8	-	-	-				
6	Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Road transport	3 226	(3 488)	1 329	-	20 927	20 927	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	15 875	15 875	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 226	(3 488)	1 329	-	4 702	4 702	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Community	3 226	(3 488)	1 329	-	20 927	20 927	-	-	-					
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
6	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Road transport	21 392	-	6 821	15 503	381	381	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Electricity	8 324	-	17 450	40 863	42 707	42 707	29 122	32 999	32 149					
	Infrastructure - Water	16 040	-	26 556	69 622	74 753	74 753	60 778	50 313	53 138					
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 371	(3 488)	1 493	-	14 202	14 202	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Other	54 127	(3 488)	54 102	125 988	132 043	132 043	89 900	83 312	85 287					
Community	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other assets	5 490	832	1 498	-	8	8	-	-	-						
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	59 766	(2 656)	55 600	125 988	132 051	132 051	89 900	83 312	85 287					
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)															
5	Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Investment properties	8 398	-	-	8 658	-	-	-	-	-	-				
5	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Intangibles	40	14	25	33	33	33	25	25	25					
	5	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	8 439	14	25	8 891	33	33	25	25	25				
	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS														
	3	Depreciation & asset impairment	31 247	49 384	60 126	49 575	59 963	59 963	60 344	63 904	67 483				
		Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	16 475	15 508	15 806	20 740	19 423	19 423	34 102	36 114	38 137				
		Infrastructure - Road transport	1 079	739	418	1 711	1 680	1 680	6 150	6 513	6 878				
		Infrastructure - Electricity	5 565	5 994	5 083	7 300	6 900	6 900	10 400	11 014	11 630				
Infrastructure - Water		1 933	2 684	3 920	3 411	2 511	2 511	3 360	3 558	3 758					
Infrastructure - Sewer		620	723	467	720	920	920	1 251	1 325	1 399					
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 018	270	340	1 005	1 023	1 023	1 755	1 859	1 963					
Infrastructure - Other		10 214	10 410	10 228	14 147	13 034	13 034	22 916	24 288	25 627					
Infrastructure		337	335	496	786	1 104	1 104	2 545	2 696	2 847					
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other assets	5 924	4 763	5 082	5 807	5 286	5 286	8 641	9 151	9 663						
6, 7	TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	47 722	64 892	75 931	70 315	79 385	79 385	94 447	100 019	105 620					
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex															
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprec															
R&M as a % of PPE															
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE															

References:

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of repairs and maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

MP302 Musukigwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Municipal Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets										
Water:	1	31 955	31 955	20 664	33 649	33 649	33 649	35 432	37 310	39 188
Piped water inside dwelling		5 135	5 135	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 775	6 093	6 415
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	3 841	3 841	4 000	4 079	4 079	4 079	4 320	4 558	4 798
Using public tap (at least min-service level)	4				333	333	333	352	371	
Other water supply (at least min-service level)		40 931	40 931	30 137	43 514	43 514	43 514	45 879	48 332	50 401
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3									
Using public tap (< min-service level)		6 363	6 363		1 995	1 995	1 995	1 689	1 761	
Other water supply (< min-service level)	4	3 777	3 777	3 841	348	348	348	368	388	
No water supply		10 140	6 687	3 841	1 943	1 943	1 943	2 057	2 169	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	51 071	47 618	33 978	45 457	45 457	45 457	47 936	50 501	52 401
Total number of households										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 143	30 143	32 012	32 012	32 012	32 012	33 901	35 786	37 671
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		912	912	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 244	1 312	1 380
Chemical toilet		321	321	506	506	506	506	536	565	594
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 139	6 139	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 905	7 284	7 663
Other toilet provisions (> min-service level)		2 093	2 843	125	125	125	125	132	139	146
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 608	40 358	40 358	40 358	40 358	40 358	42 718	45 066	47 414
Bucket toilet		457	457	485	485	485	485	514	542	570
Other toilet provisions (< min-service level)		6 491	5 741	33 119	33 119	33 119	33 119	2 234	2 357	2 480
No toilet provisions		1 987	1 987	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 248	2 371	2 494
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 935	8 185	35 714	2 595	35 714	35 714	2 748	2 899	3 050
Total number of households	5	48 543	48 543	76 052	42 953	76 052	76 052	45 466	47 985	50 454
Electricity:										
Electricity (at least min-service level)		30 561	30 561		32 456	32 456	32 456	34 371	36 281	38 201
Electricity - prepaid (min-service level)					19 415	19 415	19 415	20 560	21 691	22 836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 561	30 561		51 871	51 871	51 871	54 931	57 952	60 981
Electricity (< min-service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min-service level)		9 339			9 185	9 185	9 185	9 727	10 262	10 797
Other energy sources		9 339			9 185	9 185	9 185	9 727	10 262	10 797
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 339			9 185	9 185	9 185	9 727	10 262	10 797
Total number of households	5	39 900	30 561		61 056	61 056	61 056	64 658	68 214	71 771
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 395	27 395		29 093	29 093	29 093	30 809	32 503	34 207
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 395	27 395		29 093	29 093	29 093	30 809	32 503	34 207
Removed less frequently than once a week					315	315	315	334	352	370
Using communal refuse dump		9 819	9 819		10 428	10 428	10 428	11 043	11 650	12 265
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		3 313	3 313		3 518	3 518	3 518	3 726	3 931	4 136
No rubbish disposal		13 132	13 132		14 261	14 261	14 261	15 103	15 933	16 765
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 527	40 527		43 354	43 354	43 354	45 912	48 436	50 951
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (5 kilitres per household per month)	7	40 535			32 000	32 000	32 000	33 888	35 752	37 627
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 435	11 700		9 268	9 268	9 268	9 815	10 365	10 916
Electricity/refuse energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 435	11 700		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 354	6 729	7 104
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 435	11 000		10 653	10 653	10 653	11 282	11 948	12 617
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (5 kilitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/refuse energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000			15 930	15 930	15 930	16 870	17 855	18 865
Water (kilitres per household per month)		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilitres per household per month)		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	58		67	67	67	71	75	79
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		53	53	53	56	59	62
Refuse (average litres per week)		84	84		89	89	89	94	100	106
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9	762	762		1 084	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 216	1 284
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 096	6 192							
Water		13 176	5 594							
Sanitation		4 891	5 594							
Electricity/refuse energy		2 182	174							
Refuse		5 594	6 346							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	29 701	32 352		1 084	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 216	1 284

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service



MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property Rates	6										
Total Property Rates		51 379	57 159	62 517	66 852	66 735	66 735	66 821	73 401	77 732	82 085
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	675	721	636	636	772	877	928	960
Net Property Rates		51 379	57 159	61 842	66 131	66 100	66 100	66 149	72 525	76 803	81 104
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		112 554	137 039	157 763	170 480	171 265	171 265	165 230	192 159	203 497	214 893
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		112 554	137 039	157 763	170 480	171 265	171 265	165 230	192 159	203 497	214 893
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		17 960	19 231	36 687	37 204	47 885	47 885	42 524	53 631	56 795	59 976
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	12 203	11 995	11 780	11 780	10 809	33 631	56 795	59 976
Net Service charges - water revenue		17 960	19 231	24 485	25 209	36 105	36 105	31 715	20 009	21 613	22 823
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 329	20 937	23 426	25 598	26 374	26 374	26 478	29 539	31 281	33 033
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	6 341	7 418	6 140	6 140	7 534	9 130	9 669	10 210
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 329	20 937	17 085	18 180	20 234	20 234	18 944	20 409	21 613	22 823
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		15 919	18 740	21 479	23 446	24 055	24 055	22 874	26 942	28 531	30 129
Total landfill revenue		-	-	7 033	8 305	6 705	6 705	8 052	9 071	9 606	10 144
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		15 919	18 740	14 446	15 141	17 350	17 350	15 822	17 871	18 925	19 985
Other Revenue by source											
Administration Fees		453	4 917	446	206	162	162	175	189	200	211
Commission On Insurance Premiums		87	81	478	122	147	147	115	147	156	164
Royalties Received		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Moneys Received Unallocated		1 660	2 294	25 611	490	486	486	386	503	533	563
Various		5 706	6 876	5 805	8 746	6 688	6 688	5 031	7 966	7 901	8 238
Budget		11 157	15 021	8 356	10 885	10 143	10 143	9 124	8 340	8 533	9 327
Total Other Revenue	1	19 066	29 190	40 697	20 431	17 628	17 628	14 632	16 547	17 523	18 505
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		72 557	80 763	85 465	94 913	93 653	93 653	92 619	102 359	115 811	122 297
Pension and Uf Contributions		20 909	22 601	24 572	26 550	26 160	26 160	26 248	26 986	28 578	30 178
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		9 425	12 956	13 647	9 274	10 748	10 748	13 587	13 562	14 362	15 166
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 769	6 331	8 879	7 362	9 328	9 328	10 267	9 137	9 676	10 218
Celephone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 609	3 453	1 696	1 780	111	111	119	1 200	1 271	1 342
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	1 024	1 118	1 257	1 381	1 370	1 370	1 355	1 494	1 582	1 671
Total Employee related costs	4	112 313	127 222	135 717	141 251	142 370	142 370	145 466	154 738	171 281	180 872
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	112 313	127 222	135 717	141 251	142 370	142 370	145 466	154 738	171 281	180 872
Total Employee related costs	1	112 313	127 222	135 717	141 251	142 370	142 370	145 466	154 738	171 281	180 872
Contributions recognised - capital											
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		31 247	49 384	60 126	49 575	59 963	59 963	29 981	60 344	63 904	67 483
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	31 247	49 384	60 126	49 575	59 963	59 963	29 981	60 344	63 904	67 483
Bulk purchases	1										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		106 687	159 165	136 511	157 350	180 266	180 266	87 551	181 004	196 489	207 453
Water Bulk Purchases		1 019	35 809	67 915	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	12 000	12 708	13 420
Total bulk purchases	1	107 706	194 974	204 426	165 350	188 266	188 266	87 551	193 004	209 197	220 912
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Meter Reading Services		1 586	2 757	2 470	1 800	2 363	2 363	2 668	3 000	3 177	3 365
Pipes Waterhouse Coopers		-	19	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Business Commission		6 073	7 440	6 804	6 800	7 617	7 617	8 055	9 520	10 081	10 646
Focus Forms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Various		2 711	3 763	5 131	4 703	4 499	4 499	3 265	6 847	7 259	7 921
Security		7 052	12 505	13 248	14 003	14 003	14 003	15 104	19 004	20 125	21 252
Buang Trading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 507	5 815
Abram Pay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 413	7 828
Idnyos Trading		290	523	873	900	1 007	1 007	1 002	1 236	1 165	1 245
Financial Statements & Valuer		2 815	7 366	14 111	8 876	24 013	24 013	18 733	11 844	12 543	13 245
sub-total	1	20 527	34 372	42 636	37 082	53 502	53 502	48 827	63 514	67 270	71 293
Allocations to organs of state:											





MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	Vote 02 - Summary Electricity	Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health	Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Summary Council General	Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>								
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	72 525	72 525
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	192 159	-	-	-	-	-	192 159
Service charges - water revenue		53 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 631
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 409
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		53	10 759	1 700	17 871	1	722	119	17 871
Rental of facilities and equipment		93	4	-	500	453	-	-	13 853
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	1 842	-	-	200	2 392
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 307	200
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 307
Fines		-	-	1 540	6	-	0	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	1 546
Agency services		-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	4 000
Other revenue		2 549	-	-	-	200	115 879	2 605	6 000
Transfers recognised - operational		5 668	9 925	181	3	40	205	525	121 233
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	16 547
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributor contributions)</b>		<b>82 402</b>	<b>212 847</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>20 221</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>116 807</b>	<b>97 780</b>	<b>544 172</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs		31 892	9 882	23 189	32 258	21 003	14 240	22 275	154 738
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	12 394	-	12 394
Debt impairment		20 792	33 300	-	6 735	-	-	19 174	80 002
Depreciation & asset impairment		48 072	7 585	580	545	-	5 461	101	60 344
Finance charges		38	6	1 041	102	1 895	2 375	5 140	10 597
Bulk purchases		12 000	181 004	-	-	-	-	-	193 004
Other materials		15 184	11 040	4 385	3 274	107	81	31	34 102
Contracted services		250	5 900	19 004	5 325	17 885	2 546	12 605	63 514
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		17 756	5 672	3 121	5 043	5 940	3 560	3 124	44 216
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>143 984</b>	<b>254 388</b>	<b>51 320</b>	<b>53 282</b>	<b>46 830</b>	<b>40 657</b>	<b>62 450</b>	<b>652 911</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital		(61 581)	(41 541)	(37 900)	(33 061)	(46 136)	76 149	35 331	(108 739)
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	61 066	-	61 066
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(61 581)</b>	<b>(41 541)</b>	<b>(37 900)</b>	<b>(33 061)</b>	<b>(46 136)</b>	<b>137 216</b>	<b>35 331</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>

## References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

**MP302 Msukalligwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call Investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits < 90 days		10 000	17 008	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call Investment deposits</b>	2	10 000	17 008	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		246 202	267 266	295 167	193 857	193 857	193 857	321 000	401 741	262 572	196 929
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(139 129)	(200 618)	(200 131)	(34 385)	223 110	223 110	(200 131)	(154 011)	(152 032)	(114 024)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	107 073	56 648	95 036	159 472	416 967	416 967	120 869	247 730	110 540	82 905
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		139 129	200 618	200 131	34 223	(223 110)	(223 110)	200 131	154 011	152 032	114 024
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		139 129	200 618	200 131	34 385	(223 110)	(223 110)	200 131	154 011	152 032	114 024
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 860 471	1 775 401	1 918 756	1 795 358	1 795 358	1 795 358	1 918 756	2 002 833	2 121 000	2 237 655
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		166 754	275 941	394 475	264 376	59 956	59 956	39 475	504 395	534 154	563 533
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	1 694 117	1 499 460	1 524 281	1 530 982	1 735 402	1 735 402	1 879 281	1 498 438	1 586 846	1 674 122
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		2 966	2 449	2 248	2 625	2 625	2 625	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3	-	-	-	2 601	1 789	1 789	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		2 962	2 449	2 248	5 226	4 414	4 414	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		191 447	291 331	340 274	127 037	127 037	127 037	160 000	149 399	210 000	100 000
Unspent conditional transfers		12 606	23 055	26 705	40 000	20 000	20 000	34 946	15 000	15 000	15 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	204 053	314 386	366 979	167 037	147 037	147 037	194 946	164 399	225 000	115 000
<b>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	5 468	-	-	3 183	3 183	3 183	-	-	-	-
Finan. leases (including PPP asset element)		-	2 997	1 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		5 468	2 997	1 789	3 183	3 183	3 183	-	-	-	-
<b>Provision - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		24 172	35 896	36 703	1 277	1 277	1 277	36 703	36 703	38 722	42 594
Lease reserve		7 426	-	-	892	8 738	8 738	8 738	5 021	5 021	5 021
Redeem. landfill site rehabilitation		30 738	21 425	31 670	8 593	31 670	31 670	31 670	31 670	33 412	35 249
<b>Other</b>											
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	2	62 336	57 321	68 373	10 761	41 685	41 685	77 111	73 394	77 155	82 864
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 498 779	1 410 142	1 219 608	1 440 077	2 042 900	2 042 900	1 615 587	1 560 505	1 466 034	1 634 540
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1 498 779	1 410 142	1 219 608	1 440 077	2 042 900	2 042 900	1 615 587	1 560 505	1 466 034	1 634 540
Surplus/(Deficit)		63 208	(206 126)	(31 185)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 365)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	1 561 987	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	1 561 987	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	1 561 557	1 204 016	1 188 423	1 526 765	1 969 644	1 969 644	1 650 829	1 512 832	1 398 973	1 562 171
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											



MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand Infrastructure development and transformation: to develop institutional capacity and improve effective management of resources Local service delivery and infrastructure development: to ensure long term planning and provision of sustainable services delivery and maintenance of infrastructure Local economic development and environmental management: To promote shared economic growth and development and facilitate job creation Financial vacuum management: to promote efficient financial management geared toward effective service delivery Local participation, good governance and intergovernmental relations: To practice good governance and promote a culture of community participation in the affairs of the municipality Spatial development rationale	Sustainable organisation			37 833	54 832	50 451	13 610	15 420	15 420	16 523	17 498	18 477
	Sustainable and well maintained services infrastructure			216 088	227 365	253 958	257 679	275 318	275 318	313 063	331 533	350 095
	Viable local economy			1 540	1 156	759	909	871	871	926	980	1 035
	To enhance financial management, accountability and good credit rating			66 051	74 526	76 780	82 266	90 400	90 400	97 780	103 558	109 613
	Patriotic citizenry and clean governance			89 877	106 224	135 519	172 705	154 885	154 885	176 947	183 031	191 726
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1 411 388 112	464 103	517 467	527 170	536 893	536 893	605 238	636 600	670 953

**References**

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table 4.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Muskatigwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
R thousand Infrastructure development and transformation: to develop institutional capacity and improve effective management of resources Local economic development and infrastructure development: to ensure long term planning and provision of sustainable services delivery and maintenance of infrastructure Local economic development and environmental management: To promote shared economic growth and development and facilitate job creation Financial vacancy management: to promote efficient financial management geared toward effective service delivery Future participation, growth governance and intergovernmental relations: To practice good governance and promote a culture of community participation in the affairs of the municipality Spatial development rationale	Sustainable organisation		106 108	105 928	107 212	131 983	116 170	116 170	170 746	180 820	190 946	
	Sustainable and well maintained services infrastructure		220 082	362 311	353 477	296 119	388 365	388 365	379 059	406 230	428 979	
	Viable local economy		5 167	4 357	4 403	4 128	3 953	3 953	5 451	5 773	6 096	
	To enhance financial management, accountability and good credit rating		30 115	76 300	44 549	52 622	77 087	77 087	64 849	68 694	72 786	
	Patriotic citizenry and clean governance		19 621	19 599	23 419	24 998	24 574	24 574	32 806	42 155	44 515	
Total Expenditure			1	381 093	568 494	533 060	509 849	610 149	610 149	652 911	703 661	743 322

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand Rationalise government and institutional capacity and improve effective management of resources Infrastructure development to ensure long term planning and provision of sustainable services delivery and maintenance of infrastructure Local economic development and environmental management: To promote shared economic growth and development and facilitate job creation Financial viability management: to promote efficient financial management geared toward effective service delivery Tsimba, pambaputu, gvu governance and intergovernmental relations: To practice good governance and promote a culture of community participation in the affairs of the municipality Spatial development rationale Total Capital Expenditure	Sustainable organisation			28 140	263	8 967	15 503	1 090	1 090	-	-	-
	Sustainable and well maintained services infrastructure			32 803	(3 362)	49 137	110 485	62 393	62 393	61 066	60 313	62 138
	Viable local economy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	To enhance financial management, accountability and good credit rating			19	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Patriotic citizenry and clean governance			507	403	-	-	69 374	69 374	28 634	22 999	23 149
1				61 469	(2 666)	58 104	125 988	132 857	132 857	89 906	83 312	85 287

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA.36

MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
01 - Summary Department Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	457.00	457.00	485.00	485.00	485.00	485.00	514.00	542.00	570.00
Chemical Toilet	Households	321.00	321.00	506.00	506.00	506.00	506.00	536.00	565.00	594.00
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	30 143.00	30 143.00	32 012.00	32 012.00	32 012.00	32 012.00	33 901.00	35 766.00	37 631.00
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	912.00	912.00	1 175.00	1 175.00	1 175.00	1 175.00	1 244.00	1 312.00	1 380.00
No Toilet Provisions	Households	1 987.00	1 987.00	2 110.00	2 110.00	2 110.00	2 110.00	2 234.00	2 357.00	2 480.00
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min Service)	Households	6 491.00	5 741.00	33 119.00	-	33 119.00	33 119.00	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min Service)	Households	2 093.00	2 843.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	132.00	139.00	146.00
PI Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	6 139.00	6 139.00	6 520.00	6 520.00	6 520.00	6 520.00	6 905.00	7 284.00	7 663.00
Sanitation	Rand Value	4 891 480.00	5 594 360.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Free Minimum Level Service)	Households	9 435.00	11 700.00	-	9 268.00	9 268.00	9 268.00	9 815.00	10 395.00	10 976.00
Sanitation (Free Sanitation Service)	Rand Value	24.00	57.74	-	72.00	72.00	72.00	76.00	81.00	86.00
Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	6 000.00	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)	Rand Per Household Per	51.96	57.74	-	67.00	67.00	67.00	71.00	75.00	79.00
Water										
Water Distribution										
No Water Supply	Households	3 777.00	3 241.00	3 841.00	3 48.00	3 48.00	3 48.00	3 68.00	3 88.00	-
Other Water Supply (< Min Service Level)	Households	6 363.00	6 363.00	-	1 995.00	1 995.00	1 995.00	1 689.00	1 781.00	-
Other Water Supply (At least Min Service)	Households	-	-	-	333.00	333.00	333.00	352.00	371.00	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	31 955.00	31 955.00	20 684.00	33 649.00	33 649.00	33 649.00	35 432.00	37 310.00	39 188.00
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In)	Households	5 135.00	5 135.00	5 453.00	5 453.00	5 453.00	5 453.00	5 775.00	6 093.00	6 415.00
Unpiped Public Tap (At least Min Service)	Households	3 841.00	3 841.00	4 000.00	4 079.00	4 079.00	4 079.00	4 320.00	4 558.00	4 798.00
Water	Rand Value	13 176 000.00	13 284 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Households	40 535.00	-	-	32 000.00	32 000.00	32 000.00	33 888.00	35 752.00	37 697.00
Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Rand Value	36.60	41.33	45.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	53.00	56.00	59.00
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	6 000.00	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00
02 - Summary Electricity										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity (At least Min Service Level)	Households	30 561.00	30 561.00	-	32 456.00	32 456.00	32 456.00	34 371.00	36 261.00	-
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	50.00	50.00	-	53.00	53.00	53.00	56.00	59.00	62.00
Electricity - Prepaid (Min Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	19 415.00	19 415.00	19 415.00	20 251.00	21 691.00	-
Electricity/Other Energy	Rand Value	2 181 650.00	173 675.00	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 554.00	6 725.00	7 106.00
Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per Month)	Households	9 435.00	11 700.00	-	48.00	48.00	48.00	51.00	54.00	57.00
Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per Month)	Rand Value	31.50	31.37	-	9 185.00	9 185.00	9 185.00	9 727.00	10 262.00	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	3 313.00	3 313.00	-	3 518.00	3 518.00	3 518.00	3 726.00	3 931.00	-
Refuse	Rand Value	5 594 360.00	6 346 220.00	-	89.00	89.00	89.00	94.00	100.00	106.00
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Households	84.00	84.00	-	10 653.00	10 653.00	10 653.00	11 282.00	11 948.00	12 617.00
Refuse (Removed At least Once A Week)	Rand Value	9 435.00	11 000.00	-	71.00	71.00	71.00	75.00	79.00	83.00
Refuse (Removed Once A Week)	Households	52.00	60.66	-	29 093.00	29 093.00	29 093.00	30 809.00	32 503.00	-
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	27 395.00	27 395.00	-	315.00	315.00	315.00	334.00	352.00	-
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A	Households	-	-	-	10 428.00	10 428.00	10 428.00	11 043.00	11 650.00	-
Using Communal Rubbish Dump	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Own Rubbish Dump	Households	9 819.00	9 819.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06 - Summary Council General										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (Other Exemptions)	Rand Value	3 095 910.00	6 191 810.00	-	15 930.00	15 930.00	15 930.00	16 870.00	17 865.00	18 865.00
Property Rates (R2000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value	15 000.00	-	-	1 084 075.00	1 084 075.00	1 084 075.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00
Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Release)	Rand Value	761 953.00	761 953.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07 - Summary Department Finance										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (Other Exemptions)	Rand Value	3 095 910.00	6 191 810.00	-	15 930.00	15 930.00	15 930.00	16 870.00	17 865.00	18 865.00
Property Rates (R2000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value	15 000.00	-	-	1 084 075.00	1 084 075.00	1 084 075.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00
Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Release)	Rand Value	761 953.00	761 953.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MPMA 4.17(3)(b)).

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery/ to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year.

**MP302 Msukaliywa - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MPMA 4.87(5)(d)).

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year.



MP302 Muskaigwa - Supporting Table SAs Performance indicators and benchmarks

Annex 2: Indicative Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Supporting Tables 2015/16 - Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-month outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure)	1.5%	3.5%	3.8%	2.3%	1.9%	1.9%	2.9%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	7.1%	5.8%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing-Capital expenditure and transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Guarantee	Long Term Borrowed Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio	Current asset/current liabilities	0.7	0.3	0.3	1.0	2.7	2.7	0.5	1.5	0.5	0.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day/current liabilities	0.7	0.3	(0.2)	0.3	1.9	1.9	(0.5)	0.3	(0.1)	(0.1)
Liquidity	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Received/last 12 Mths Billing										
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Receipts & Other revenue)		124.7%	124.7%	124.9%	140.6%	101.2%	94.4%	94.4%	54.4%	78.9%	79.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue											
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	34.0%	17.6%	24.2%	37.7%	90.6%	90.6%	32.0%	45.5%	19.2%	13.6%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (after MFM s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	45.0%	45.0%	35.0%	30.0%
Onebters to Cash and Investments		1314.4%	1174.5%	484.9%	334.1%	-1140.9%	-1140.9%	-2630.0%	-216.8%	-381.9%	-258.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kWh) Total Cost of Losses (Rand 100) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	91819073 48 810	75476162 47 089	71648333 -	7872802 -	7872802 -	7872802 -	71648333 -	6806106 -	6468201 -	6142506 -
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (M) Total Cost of Losses (Rand 100) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	744 5882593	1 497 12567622	3 044 0	- 0	- 0	- 0	3 844 0	3 652 0	3 469 0	3 296 0
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	31.9%	30.0%	29.2%	30.0%	29.6%	29.6%	33.6%	28.4%	29.7%	29.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenue	34.4%	31.5%	31.6%	32.5%	32.1%	32.1%	30.7%	30.7%	30.7%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	RRM/Total Revenue excluding capital revenue	4.7%	3.7%	3.4%	4.4%	4.0%	4.0%	9.3%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCAD/Total Revenue - capital revenue	11.1%	16.0%	16.0%	12.8%	14.6%	14.6%	9.3%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15.9	23.0	62.7	62.8	62.6	62.6	43.3	17.14	17.19	18.1
II. Cost coverage	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed cost/official expenditure	54.3%	28.8%	39.7%	58.1%	132.8%	132.8%	44.6%	66.4%	28.0%	19.9%

References  
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets  
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population		2011 CENSUS	125	128	128	149	-	149	150	152	161
Females aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	120	131	14	-	14	14	15	16
Males aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	14	15	15	-	15	15	16	16
Females aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	23	23	26	26	-	26	29	31	31
Males aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	21	23	29	29	-	29	30	30	30
Unemployment		CENSUS 2011	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12										
No income		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS 2001&2007	5 852	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
R1 - R1 600		GLOBAL INSIGHT SA REGIONAL EXPLORE 524	3 424	3 424	26 450	-	-	12	4	20	32
R1 601 - R3 200		2011 CENSUS	6 272	6 272	9 719	-	-	7	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		2011 CENSUS	5 728	5 728	7 061	-	-	-	3 407	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		2011 CENSUS	4 170	4 170	5 633	-	-	-	12 015	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		2011 CENSUS	2 382	2 382	3 678	-	-	-	8 850	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		2011 CENSUS	1 593	1 593	1 130	-	-	-	6 293	-	-
R51 201 - R102 400		2011 CENSUS	626	626	219	-	-	-	5 767	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		2011 CENSUS	110	110	111	-	-	-	1 919	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		2011 CENSUS	47	42	95	-	-	-	1 289	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		2011 CENSUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	-	-
> R819 200		2011 CENSUS	28	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 050 per household per month	13	GLOBAL INSIGHT	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	10814.00	0.00	0.00
INDIGENT ARE HOUSEHOLDS WHO EARNED LESS			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	124 812	126 274	-	149	-	-	155	157	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA 2001 & SURVEY 2007	76 139	79 717	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	29 689	34 774	-	41	-	-	43	44	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		NO OF PEOPLE LIVING WITH LESS THAN \$1 PER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3										
Formal		CENSUS 2011	19 428	31 751	-	30 827	-	34 567	33 150	34 376	-
Informal		CENSUS 2011	4 051	3 023	-	5 715	6 363	5 979	6 063	6 244	-
Total number of households			23 479	34 774	-	36 542	6 363	40 546	39 213	40 620	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7										
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1646710.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2949415.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
<b>Household service targets 1000</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling		31 955	31 955	20 684	33 649	33 649	33 649	35 432	37 310
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 135	5 135	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 775	6 093



MP302 Musakaliwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Current Year 2014/15							2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R7000	18(1)b	1	14 566	24 604	70 168	38 024	(11 135)	(11 135)	(8 063)	(68 827)	(54 994)	(38 882)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R7000	18(1)b	2	(65 035)	(209 621)	(222 198)	(27 228)	191 573	191 573	223 907	5 504	5 085	1 743
Cash year end/initially employed/buyback payments	18(1)b	3	0.6	0.6	1.9	1.1	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(1.5)	(1.1)	(0.7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offset: R7000	18(1)	4	30 295	(104 391)	(15 593)	86 687	(73 256)	(73 256)	35 243	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)
Service charge inv % change - macro CPIC target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	11.8%	3.4%	1.6%	1.2%	(6.0%)	(11.2%)	7.9%	(0.1%)	(0.4%)
Cash receipts % of Budgetary & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	112.7%	113.8%	127.2%	89.0%	82.0%	82.0%	53.1%	76.4%	77.3%	77.3%
Debt repayment exposure as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.2%	11.7%	(6.2%)	8.1%	23.8%	23.8%	0.9%	21.6%	21.0%	21.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c-18	8	0.0%	(1591.0%)	148.5%	44.9%	47.8%	47.8%	67.3%	67.9%	72.4%	72.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18(1)a	10										
Current consumer debtors % change - Inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(37.7%)	51.0%	57.6%	145.0%	0.0%	(64.2%)	91.5%	99.3%	101.3%
Long term liabilities % change - Inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(44.1%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	5.4%	131.3%	2.3%	0.0%	15.8%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicator of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Docket cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicator of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly spending payments
4. Indicator of funded operational requirements
5. Indicator of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (should debt) provision
8. Indicator of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicator of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicator of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicator of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicator of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicator of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description				Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Ref	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Valuation:											
1											
Date of valuation:											
2	0	0	0	2011 Y			2015 Y				
Financial year valuation used											
				Y			Y				
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)											
			N	N			N				
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)											
3											
3											
3											
3											
4											
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)											
No. of data collectors (FTE)											
No. of internal valuers (FTE)											
No. of external valuers (FTE)											
No. of additional valuers (FTE)											
			Y								
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)											
				Y			Y				
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)											
5				12			12				
No. of properties											
	25 002			55 010	25 946	25 946	25 946	26 000	27 000		
5				400	453	453	455	460	465		
No. of sectional title values											
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)											
No. of supplementary valuations											
			4 400	585	4 400	4 400	155	160	170		
No. of valuation roll amendments											
				558	200	200	200	220	240		
No. of objections by rate payers											
				167	167	167	176	180			
No. of appeals by rate payers											
No. of successful objections											
8											
No. of successful objections > 10%											
Supplementary valuation											
5			50	54		50	55	58	61		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)											
			337	428	3	337	370	392	414		
Municipally owned property value (Rm)											
Valuation reductions:											
					</						

**References:**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2014/15</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		19 701	52	636	2 455	279	299	125	-	2	-	-	453	23	1	1	50
No. of sectional title property values		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	1 590	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		4 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	3 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		2	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006177	0.018531	0.018531	0.001544	0.003177	-	0.185310	0.006177	-	-	0.006177	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	2 302	22 781	-	9 217	4 730	-	917	80	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		26 192	-	26 650	9 189	4 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%	77.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		19 701	52	636	2 455	279	8 770	125	125	2	-	-	-	2	1	-	50
No. of sectional title property values		406	-	-	18	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	1 590	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	3 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5	-	1 453	3 281	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006795	0.016987	0.016987	0.001690	0.152880	-	0.001699	0.006795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.016987
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		28 870	-	26 926	92 370	4 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		Property Value Reduce With 15	0.0051	0.0055	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Residential properties - vacant land		Property Value Reduce With 15	-	0.0165	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Formal/informal settlements		First R30 000 is Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Used For Agricultural,	-	-	0.0015	0.0015	0.0017	0.0017	-
Farm properties - used		Used For Residential,	0.0013	0.0013	0.0015	0.0015	0.0018	0.0018	0.0019
Farm properties - not used		Not Used For Any Purpose	-	-	0.0015	0.0015	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190
Industrial properties			-	-	0.0174	0.0185	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190
Business and commercial properties			-	-	0.0174	0.0185	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	0.0015	0.0170	0.0180	0.0190
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		Communal Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Residential	-	-	0.0058	0.0062	-	-	-
Municipal properties		All Municipal Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Less 30% Of Market Value, Pa	-	-	0.0015	0.0015	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Ext 35.36 - Residential In	0.0051	0.0051	0.0058	0.0062	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
State trust land		None In The Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		None In The Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		No Protected Areas In The	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		No National Monument	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		R15000 is Deduct From	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Property Value Reduce With 15	-	1	1	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Sliding Scale	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		R40 000 Of The Market Value	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Implemented in 2015/2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.00	58.00	62.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Implemented in 2015/2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.00	58.00	62.00
Water usage - flat rate tariff (o/k)		No Flat Rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (o/k)		0kl - 6kl	0.00	6.89	0.00	0.00	6.23	6.60	6.97
Water usage - Block 2 (o/k)		7kl - 9 Kl	0.00	7.90	7.60	8.36	9.36	9.92	10.47
Water usage - Block 3 (o/k)		10kl - 12 Kl	0.00	9.18	8.70	9.57	10.72	11.35	11.99
Water usage - Block 4 (o/k)		13kl - 18 Kl	0.00	10.86	10.10	11.11	12.44	13.18	13.92
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Basic Fee Excl Vat	-	27.10	29.81	32.80	36.75	38.92	41.10
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	0.00	37.60	41.40	46.40	49.14	51.89
Waste water - flat rate tariff (o/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (o/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (o/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (o/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (o/k)		(fill in structure)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		< 20 Amp	90	100	107	115	122	129	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	0.00	0.70	0.74	0.80	0.84	0.89
FBE		First 50kwh is Free For							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							

Life-line tariff - prepaid	Above 20 Amp	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	Residential 0-20 Amp	1	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.80	0.83	0.00
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	< 20 Amp	1	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.80	0.83	0.00
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50	-	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.80	0.83	0.00
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	-	0.84	0.87	0.93	1.02	1.04	0.00
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600	-	1.07	1.15	1.23	1.30	1.37	0.00
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601-99999	-	1.21	1.32	1.42	1.50	1.58	0.00
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.83	0.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50	-	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.83	0.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	-	0.84	0.87	0.93	0.98	1.04	0.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600	-	1.07	1.15	1.23	1.30	1.37	0.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601-99999	-	1.21	1.30	1.42	1.50	1.58	0.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.83	0.00
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	None	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Basic charge/ fixed fee	Residential	44	58.30	64.15	70.60	74.77	78.88	0.00
80 l bin - once a week	Business	121	135.74	149.30	164.25	173.94	183.51	0.00
250 l bin - once a week								

#### References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b



MP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Income R0 - R3000 @ 100%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	-	0.0062	0.0066	0.0072	0.0076
Income R3001-R3500 @ 60%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	-	0.0062	0.0066	0.0072	0.0076
Income R3501 - R4000 @ 60%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	-	0.0062	0.0066	0.0072	0.0076
Income R4001 - R4500 @ 40%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	-	0.0062	0.0066	0.0072	0.0076
Water tariffs									
Waste water tariffs									
Electricity tariffs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

MR 302: Msunduzi wa - supporting table 3014: Household bills												
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % Incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	
<b>Randicent</b>												
<b>Monthly Account for Household - "Middle Income Range"</b>												
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates	1	269.00	-	332.00	352.20	352.20	352.20	3.6%	364.96	386.50	408.18	
Electricity: Basic levy		86.67	-	107.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	5.9%	121.79	128.48	135.55	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	1 180.00	1 180.00	1 322.95	1 322.95	5.9%	1 401.00	1 478.06	1 559.35	
Water: Basic levy		217.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.00	58.25	61.51	
Water: Consumption		-	-	212.50	295.00	295.00	295.00	24.7%	367.77	389.47	411.28	
Sanitation		54.59	-	67.40	74.00	74.00	74.00	12.4%	83.15	88.06	92.59	
Refuse removal		51.96	-	64.15	71.00	70.60	70.60	12.0%	79.10	83.77	88.37	
Other	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT on Services		679.42	-	1 963.05	2 087.20	2 229.75	2 229.75	18.5%	2 472.77	2 612.59	2 757.23	
Total large household bill:		-	-	274.38	293.00	312.19	312.19	10.9%	346.19	365.76	386.01	
% increase/decrease		679.42	(100.0%)	-	2 390.20	2 541.94	2 541.94	18.4%	2 818.99	2 978.35	3 143.24	
		-	-	-	5.4%	6.8%	-	10.9%	-	5.7%	5.5%	
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - "Affordable Range"</b>												
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates	2	190.40	-	235.06	249.00	249.37	249.37	1.0%	251.80	266.65	281.58	
Electricity: Basic levy		86.67	-	107.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	5.9%	121.79	128.48	135.55	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	316.00	501.00	353.50	353.50	5.9%	374.36	394.95	416.67	
Water: Basic levy		156.45	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.00	58.25	61.51	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	213.00	212.50	212.50	29.6%	275.37	291.62	307.95	
Sanitation		55.00	-	67.40	74.00	74.20	74.20	12.1%	83.15	88.06	92.99	
Refuse removal		51.96	-	64.15	74.00	70.60	70.60	12.0%	79.10	83.77	88.37	
Other	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT on Services		540.48	-	789.61	1 226.00	1 075.17	1 075.17	1.2%	1 240.57	1 311.78	1 384.62	
Total small household bill:		-	-	110.55	172.00	150.52	150.52	15.4%	173.68	183.65	193.65	
% increase/decrease		540.48	(100.0%)	-	1 398.00	1 225.69	1 225.69	1.2%	1 414.25	1 495.43	1 578.47	
		-	-	-	55.3%	(12.3%)	-	15.4%	-	5.7%	5.6%	
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - "Indigent"</b>												
<b>Household receiving free basic services:</b>												
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates	3	5.89	6.54	138.13	147.00	146.54	146.54	(5.4%)	138.63	146.81	155.03	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	270.00	316.00	316.00	11.9%	353.50	374.36	395.32	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.00	58.25	61.51	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	147.00	146.75	146.75	49.5%	219.34	232.28	245.29	
Sanitation		54.59	60.66	67.40	74.00	74.20	74.20	12.1%	83.15	88.06	92.99	
Refuse removal		51.96	57.74	64.15	71.00	70.60	70.60	12.0%	79.10	83.77	88.37	
Other	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT on Services		112.44	124.94	269.68	709.00	754.09	754.09	31.0%	928.72	983.53	1 038.51	
Total small household bill:		-	-	37.76	100.00	105.57	105.57	45.0%	153.03	162.06	171.12	
% increase/decrease		112.44	124.94	146.1%	809.00	859.66	859.66	33.7%	1 081.75	1 145.59	1 209.63	
		-	11.1%	-	163.1%	6.3%	-	25.8%	-	5.0%	5.6%	
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

## References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)



MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (current call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP302 Muskatliya - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment
	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									
	1								

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order



**MP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	Current Year 2016/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast
<b>Parent municipality</b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	8	8	8
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		5 488	-	-	1 559	1 559	1 559
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	5 488	-	-	3 567	3 567	3 567
<b>1 091</b>							
<b>Entities</b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>1 091</b>							
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	5 488	-	-	3 567	3 567	3 567
<b>1 091</b>							
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>							
<b>Parent municipality</b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	2 209	2 209	2 209
<b>2 209</b>							
<b>Entities</b>							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2 209</b>							
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	2 209	2 209	2 209
<b>2 209</b>							

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP302 Muskalligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		93 264	110 166	115 516	121 049	103 249	103 249	121 033	128 182	135 516
Local Government Equitable Share		88 975	105 157	108 953	114 917	97 117	97 117	114 541	121 405	128 203
Rce Levy Replacement		-	-	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 250	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 675	1 810	2 145
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
Emap Incentive		585	1 056	1 000	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 238	1 311	1 384
5% Of Mq		1 664	1 653	2 000	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 549	2 699	2 850
Provincial Government:		-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy		-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	93 264	110 259	115 516	121 049	103 249	103 249	121 033	128 182	135 516
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	47 480	34 765	56 622	56 622	56 622	61 066	60 313	62 138
Current Year Receipts		-	47 480	34 765	56 622	56 622	56 622	61 066	60 313	62 138
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000	38 000	40 000	-
Current Year Receipts		-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000	38 000	40 000	-
District Municipality:		-	11 052	4 832	15 503	15 503	15 503	12 350	-	-
Current Year Receipts		-	11 052	4 832	15 503	15 503	15 503	12 350	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	4 832	30 653	30 653	30 653	22 999	23 149	-
Current Year Receipts		-	-	4 832	30 653	30 653	30 653	22 999	23 149	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	58 542	44 429	125 988	125 988	125 988	134 415	123 462	62 138
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		93 264	168 801	160 045	247 037	229 237	229 237	255 448	251 644	197 755

## References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED, not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)



MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

MP302 Musakaliwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15					2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		46 153	(3 488)	56 606	56 622	63 483	63 483	61 066	60 313	62 138
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) Incg		46 153	(3 488)	39 015	56 622	61 915	61 915	48 428	50 313	53 138
		-	-	17 591	-	1 568	1 568	12 638	10 000	9 000
Provincial Government:		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing And Local Government		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		46 183	(3 488)	56 606	56 622	63 483	63 483	61 066	60 313	62 138
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFER GRANTS		46 183	(3 488)	56 606	56 622	63 483	63 483	61 066	60 313	62 138

## References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed if in transfer or grant received or recognised

MP302 Muskaliya - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

MP302 Msukaliwana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast						
R thousand													
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3												
<b>National Government:</b>													
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	93 392	110 166	121 049	121 049	121 049	121 033	124 563	133 360	-		
Current year receipts		-	93 392	110 166	121 049	121 049	121 049	121 033	124 563	133 360	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>													
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>													
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	11 062	4 832	15 503	15 503	15 503	12 350	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	11 062	4 832	15 503	15 503	15 503	12 350	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>													
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	4 832	30 863	30 863	30 863	22 999	23 149	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	4 832	30 863	30 863	30 863	22 999	23 149	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	2	10 388	66 939	71 028	125 988	152 587	152 587	134 415	123 462	62 138	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		10 388	160 916	181 923	247 037	273 636	273 636	255 448	248 025	195 498	-		
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

## References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position, total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References:

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to entity a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

---

Summary of Employees and Contractor remuneration				Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Ref	2011/12	2013/13	2013/14	Original Budget D	Adjusted Budget E	Full Year Forecast F	Budget Year 2015/16 G	Budget Year +1 2016/17 H	Budget Year +2 2017/18 I		
A thousand											
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
1	Audited Outcome A	Audited Outcome B	Audited Outcome C								
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 538	9 241	9 967	10 796	10 796	10 796	11 498	12 117	12 859		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	472	503	771	860	859	859	896	948	1 002		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Current Year	9 010	9 744	10 738	11 646	11 655	11 655	12 394	13 126	13 861		
% increase		8.1%	10.1%	8.6%	0.1%	-	6.3%	5.9%	5.6%		
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
2											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 465	3 050	3 665	5 974	4 220	4 220	6 097	7 092	7 489		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2 465	3 050	3 665	5 974	4 220	4 220	6 097	7 092	7 489		
% increase		23.7%	20.7%	54.6%	(29.4%)	-	58.7%	15.9%	5.6%		
Other Municipality Staff											
3											
Basic Salaries and Wages	70 091	75 917	81 552	88 939	89 433	89 433	95 602	101 306	106 979		
Pension and UIF Contributions	14 431	15 479	16 781	18 242	18 047	18 047	19 282	20 419	21 563		
Medical Aid Contributions	8 841	7 488	8 824	8 800	8 642	8 642	8 431	8 808	9 429		
Overseas	9 290	11 700	13 373	9 084	10 474	10 474	12 492	13 706	14 672		
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 681	3 992	4 261	4 565	5 112	5 112	3 601	4 153	4 395		
Cellphone Allowance	67	95	60	66	70	70	71	75	80		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	5 346	6 343	7 542	5 777	6 423	6 423	7 732	8 168	8 647		
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipality Staff	109 847	120 862	131 404	139 577	139 180	139 180	148 641	156 775	165 555		
% increase		9.1%	8.6%	2.3%	(2.1%)	-	7.2%	5.8%	5.6%		
Total Pooled Municipality	121 323	133 716	145 996	157 990	154 035	154 035	167 132	178 993	186 995		
		10.3%		6.7%	0.7%	-	8.5%	6.9%	5.6%		
Board Members of Entities											
4											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
5											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
6											
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	121 323	133 716	145 996	152 896	154 035	154 035	167 132	178 993	186 995		
% increase		10.3%	8.1%	4.7%	0.7%	-	8.5%	5.9%	5.6%		
TOTAL SALARY ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
7	112 313	124 802	134 002	141 209	142 370	142 370	154 738	163 067	173 644		
OVERALL MANAGER AND STAFF											

**Students' Responses:**

A. B and C. Audited *as per the audited financial statements*, if audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited.

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. This budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 76 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (not audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The Roberts's projection.



**MP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-Kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	<b>3</b>							
Speaker	4	1	636 144	-	23 578	-		659 722
Chief Whip		1	596 386	-	23 578	-		619 964
Executive Mayor		1	795 181	-	23 578	-		818 759
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee		8	3 029 645	-	188 620	-		3 218 265
Total for all other councillors		27	6 440 959	-	601 694	-		7 042 653
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>11 498 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>861 048</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>12 359 363</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>5</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 288 016	-	-	193 203		1 481 219
Chief Finance Officer		1	960 363	-	-	144 055		1 104 418
Director Corporate, Public Safety, Community & Health		3	2 594 199	-	-	389 130		2 983 329
Technical Service Director		1	881 274	-	-	132 191		1 013 465
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5 723 852</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>858 579</b>		<b>6 582 431</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	<b>6,7</b>							
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>17 222 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>861 048</b>	<b>858 579</b>		<b>18 941 794</b>

**References**

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- Correct as at 30 June

**MP302 Msukaliywa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14				Current Year 2014/15				Budget Year 2015/16			
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Number	1,2												
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	38	38	-		38	-	38		38	-	38	
Board Members of municipal entities	5												
Municipal employees	3												
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7												
Other Managers													
Professionals													
Finance													
Spatially planning													
Information Technology													
Roads													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Refuse													
Other													
Technicians													
France													
Spatially planning													
Information Technology													
Roads													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Refuse													
Other													
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)													
Service and sales workers													
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers													
Craft and related trades													
Plant and Machine Operators													
Elementary Occupations													
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>37</b>		<b>740</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>640</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>43</b>	
% Increase							(5.8%)	102.7%		(13.5%)	(9.8%)	(42.7%)	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	702	665	37		702	662	37		602	597	5	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	52	52	-		85	80	5		69	69	4	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	7	7	-		5	5	-		5	5	-	

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	8 328	72 525	76 803	81 104
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																
Service charges - electricity revenue		15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	15 045	26 666	192 159	203 497	214 893
Service charges - water revenue		2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 225	29 160	53 631	56 795	59 976
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	2 760	20 409	21 613	22 823
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	2 723	17 871	18 925	19 985
Service charges - other		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	5 711	13 853	14 671	15 492
Rental of facilities and equipment		173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	487	2 392	2 533	2 674
Interest earned - external investments		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	(120)	200	212	224
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	11 600	21 307	22 564	23 828
Dividends received																
Fines		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	1 240	1 546	1 638	1 729
Licences and permits		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	392	4 000	4 236	4 473
Agency services		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	1 052	6 000	6 354	6 710
Transfers recognised - operational		10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	10 543	5 260	121 233	128 394	135 840
Other revenue		1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	(3 286)	16 547	17 523	18 505
Gains on disposal of PPE		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	(1 883)	500	530	559
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>41 280</b>	<b>90 088</b>	<b>544 172</b>	<b>576 287</b>	<b>608 815</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	12 465	17 618	154 738	171 281	180 872
Remuneration of councillors		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 090	12 394	13 126	13 861
Debt impairment		2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	54 268	80 002	84 722	89 467
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	4 375	12 219	60 344	63 904	67 483
Finance charges		927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	397	10 597	11 222	11 851
Bulk purchases		14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	14 596	32 451	193 004	209 197	220 912
Other materials		1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	13 969	34 102	36 114	38 137
Contracted services		4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	18 854	63 514	67 270	71 293
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure		3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	3 827	2 123	44 216	46 824	49 447
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>152 991</b>	<b>652 911</b>	<b>703 661</b>	<b>743 322</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(4 167)</b>	<b>(62 903)</b>	<b>(108 739)</b>	<b>(127 374)</b>	<b>(134 507)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	5 315	2 600	61 066	60 313	62 138
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets		6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	(67 307)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>(127 610)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(67 061)</b>	<b>(72 369)</b>
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>(127 610)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(67 061)</b>	<b>(72 369)</b>

References:

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	4 723	30 455	82 402	87 264	92 151
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	29 379	212 847	225 405	238 028
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	4 152	13 421	14 213	15 008
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 578	20 221	21 414	22 613
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	242	694	735	776
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	15 498	7 391	177 873	184 011	192 764
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	19 491	97 780	103 558	109 613
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>			<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>46 596</b>	<b>92 688</b>	<b>605 238</b>	<b>636 600</b>	<b>670 953</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	9 683	37 472	143 984	152 479	161 017
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	55 342	254 388	274 203	289 559
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	3 559	12 176	51 320	54 348	57 392
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	9 461	53 282	56 426	59 586
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	8 615	46 830	49 593	52 371
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	11 324	40 657	50 469	53 295
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	18 601	62 450	66 142	70 103
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>			<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>45 447</b>	<b>152 991</b>	<b>652 911</b>	<b>703 661</b>	<b>743 322</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>(60 303)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(67 061)</b>	<b>(72 369)</b>
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>(60 303)</b>	<b>(47 673)</b>	<b>(67 061)</b>	<b>(72 369)</b>

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration			22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	22 653	27 124	276 310	288 264	303 111
Executive and council			15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	15 418	7 348	176 947	183 031	191 728
Budget and treasury office			7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	19 491	97 780	103 558	109 613
Corporate services			118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	285	1 582	1 676	1 761
Community and public safety			1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	2 942	14 848	15 724	16 605
Community and social services			37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	62	472	500	528
Sport and recreation			18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	62	264	279	295
Public safety			843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	4 150	13 421	14 213	15 009
Housing			184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	(1 331)	692	732	773
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	233	3 474	3 679	3 886
Planning and development			80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	43	926	980	1 035
Road transport			214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	190	2 549	2 699	2 850
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	22 564	62 305	310 514	328 834	347 249
Electricity			16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	29 379	212 847	225 405	238 028
Water			2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	27 418	59 309	62 808	66 325
Waste water management			1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	2 765	20 452	21 659	22 872
Waste management			1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	2 743	17 906	18 962	20 024
Other			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	83	93	98	104
Total Revenue - Standard			46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	46 596	92 688	605 238	636 600	670 953
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration			9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	9 749	37 023	144 262	160 195	169 422
Executive and council			2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	2 105	9 650	32 806	42 155	44 515
Budget and treasury office			4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	4 183	18 831	64 849	68 684	72 786
Corporate services			3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	8 543	46 607	49 356	52 120
Community and public safety			8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	27 714	123 938	131 250	138 600
Community and social services			530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	2 488	8 318	8 809	9 302
Sport and recreation			1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 154	12 997	13 764	14 534
Public safety			6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	6 870	24 157	99 730	105 614	111 528
Housing			268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	(153)	2 795	2 960	3 125
Health			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	68	98	104	110
Economic and environmental services			1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	(305)	12 031	12 740	13 454
Planning and development			364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	1 444	5 451	5 773	6 096
Road transport			757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	(1 749)	6 579	6 968	7 358
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	25 807	88 608	372 479	399 262	421 621
Electricity			18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	18 095	55 342	254 388	274 203	289 559
Water			4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	13 159	57 918	61 335	64 770
Waste water management			1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 533	14 134	31 001	32 830	34 669
Waste management			2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	5 972	29 172	30 893	32 623
Other			23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	(49)	201	213	225
Total Expenditure - Standard			45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	45 447	152 991	652 911	703 661	743 322
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	(60 303)	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 148	(60 303)	(47 673)	(67 061)	(72 369)

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	17 903	48 428	50 313	53 138
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	(3 037)	12 638	10 000	9 000
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	(1 375)	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	(7 425)	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 834	28 834	22 999	23 149
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	34 900	89 900	83 312	85 287
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	(95 591)	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	(34 741)	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	(73)	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 963	(131 598)	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	16 963	(96 698)	89 900	83 312	85 287

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

[illegible]

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 533	54 393	57 603	60 828
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	12 922	155 068	168 232	178 158
Service charges - water revenue	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 223	42 597	45 110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	15 306	16 210	17 166
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	13 403	14 194	15 031
Service charges - other	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154	13 853	14 671	14 758
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	598	-	-	598	-	-	598	-	-	598	2 392	2 533	2 682
Interest earned - external investments	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	6 592	2 468	2 606
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	773	819	867
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 000	4 236	4 486
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	6 000	6 354	6 410
Transfer receipts - operational	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	121 233	124 563	133 360
Other revenue	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	17 320	18 342	19 424
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>37 112</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>42 112</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>37 112</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>36 514</b>	<b>42 112</b>	<b>450 557</b>	<b>472 820</b>	<b>500 896</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 089	61 066	60 313	62 138
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	530	559
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>42 242</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>47 242</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>42 242</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>41 644</b>	<b>47 242</b>	<b>512 123</b>	<b>533 663</b>	<b>563 593</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	12 895	154 738	163 569	172 728
Remuneration of councillors	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	12 394	13 126	13 861
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 597	10 597	11 222	11 851
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	15 084	181 004	191 683	202 417
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 708	13 420
Other materials	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	2 842	34 102	36 114	38 137
Contracted services	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	5 293	63 514	10 000	10 560
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	38 711	20 995	22 170
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>51 969</b>	<b>507 060</b>	<b>459 417</b>	<b>485 144</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 066	61 066	60 313	62 138
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 789	1 789	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>															
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>114 824</b>	<b>569 915</b>	<b>519 730</b>	<b>547 282</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>5 870</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>(67 582)</b>	<b>(57 792)</b>	<b>13 933</b>	<b>16 312</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	272	272	545	1 415	1 688	1 960	7 830	8 103	8 375	9 245	9 518	9 790	(11 135)	(68 927)	(54 994)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	272	545	1 415	1 688	1 960	7 830	8 103	8 375	9 245	9 518	9 790	(57 792)	(68 927)	(54 994)	(38 682)





MP302 Msukaiigwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.	
		Number					R thousand
Name of organisation							

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value



MP302 Muskatiguwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2016/17	2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: 1. Tot. in column for all preceding years to be summed and total listed in Preceding Year's column.  
2. Tot. in column with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MUA 439).

MP302 Muskaligwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		50 901	-	52 773	125 988	111 116	111 116	89 900	83 312	85 287
Infrastructure - Road transport		21 392	-	6 821	15 503	381	381	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		21 392	-	6 821	15 503	381	381	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		8 324	-	17 450	40 863	42 357	42 357	29 122	32 999	32 149
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retickation		6 485	-	15 248	40 863	30 863	30 863	29 122	32 999	32 149
Street Lighting		1 839	-	2 202	-	23	11 471	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		16 040	-	26 556	69 622	58 878	58 878	60 778	50 313	53 138
Dams & Reservoirs		3 923	-	65	-	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Water purification		3 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retickation		8 986	-	26 491	69 622	56 578	56 578	60 778	50 313	53 138
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 145	-	164	-	9 500	9 500	-	-	-
Retickation		3 361	-	164	-	9 500	9 500	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		1 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 490	832	1 488	-	8	8	-	-	-
General vehicles		3 892	-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		945	316	232	-	8	8	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		19	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abolition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		475	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		158	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	56 540	832	54 271	125 988	111 124	111 124	89 900	83 312	85 287
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amphibious		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References:

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class



MP302 Muskatigwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Outcome			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2012/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Ref: client										
Infrastructure		3 228	(3 483)	1 329	-	20 927	20 927	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
Transmission & Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street lighting		-	-	-	-	15 875	15 875	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	12 375	12 375	-	-	-
Pretreatment		-	-	-	-	4 702	4 702	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 226	(3 486)	1 329	-	820	820	-	-	-
Pretreatment		-	-	-	-	3 782	3 782	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		3 226	(3 486)	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consulars		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abolition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	3 228	(3 483)	1 329	-	20 927	20 927	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amalgamation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capital		5.6%	131.3%	2.4%	0.0%	15.8%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of report		10.3%	7.1%	2.2%	0.0%	34.6%	34.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Assets, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Parks
3. For example - technology backbone (e.g. data optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work on infrastructure construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Development/infrastructure & related assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Assets used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the "top structure" being built using the housing sub-class
9. Stadiums, art collections, medals etc.
10. Amalgamation, fee charges, reduce vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as "Plant and equipment"

check balance

-2 603 915

-605 797

-605 797

MP302 Mtsukaliwa - Supporting Table SA3c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

R Amount	Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			1			2			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Classification											
Infrastructure	Waterworks - Road transport	10 214	10 410	10 228	14 147	13 034	13 034	22 816	24 248	23 627	
	Waterworks - Road, Pavements & Bridges	1 079	738	418	1 711	1 680	1 680	6 150	6 513	6 878	
	Storm water	1 078	710	332	1 681	1 675	1 675	6 100	6 460	6 822	
	Waterworks - Electricity	0	29	87	30	5	5	30	53	56	
	Generators	5 565	5 994	5 061	7 300	6 900	6 900	10 400	11 014	11 620	
	Transmission & Distribution	5 120	5 777	4 792	6 500	6 500	6 500	10 000	10 590	11 183	
	Street lighting	444	267	250	800	400	400	400	424	447	
	Waterworks - Water	1 833	2 684	3 320	3 411	2 511	2 511	3 300	3 568	3 798	
	Dams & Reservoirs	117	119	1	1	1	1	300	318	335	
	Water purification	31	26	1	10	10	10	60	64	67	
Waterworks - Sanitation	Waterworks - Sanitation	1 785	2 540	3 918	3 400	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 177	3 305	
	Waterworks - Sewerage	620	723	467	720	820	820	1 251	1 325	1 369	
	Waterworks - Other	541	668	459	700	700	700	1 001	1 060	1 119	
	Waterworks - Other	78	55	8	20	220	220	250	265	280	
	Water Management	1 018	270	340	1 005	1 023	1 023	1 755	1 859	1 963	
	Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Car	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Parks & gardens	341	335	486	788	1 104	1 104	2 545	2 896	2 947	
Sportsfields & stadia	Sportsfields & stadia	211	191	237	319	314	314	1 570	1 663	1 756	
	Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fire, safety & emergency	26	27	156	251	551	551	596	631	667	
	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	Social rental housing	99	116	103	216	239	239	379	402	424	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	General vehicles	5 924	4 783	5 042	5 807	5 286	5 286	8 641	8 191	8 643	
Specialised vehicles	3 158	2 134	2 434	3 171	3 260	3 260	3 558	4 102	4 427		
Plant & equipment	517	515	614	704	578	578	1 742	1 845	1 948		
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and other office equipment	966	1 053	1 102	753	410	410	1 191	1 201	1 332		
Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings	1 283	1 061	832	1 178	1 037	1 037	1 750	1 653	1 567		
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	16 473	15 508	15 856	20 740	19 423	19 423	34 602	36 114	38 137	
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reconciliation as a % of PPE	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	
Reconciliation as a % of Operating Expenditure	4.2%	2.7%	3.0%	4.1%	3.2%	3.2%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table GAT
2. Repairs, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example: technology hardware (e.g. IT) will be included under the respective item
4. Work to improve the condition of the asset will be included under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required for the infrastructure and equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Construction materials & labour assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'tip structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, mobile etc.
10. Archives, fire engines, police vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Taxi and equipment'

check balance



MP302 Musikaliyana - Supporting Table SA3M Depreciation by asset class

After 2012 infrastructure & supporting infrastructure depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	1 804	1 804	1 804	53 837	56 823	60 005
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	77	77	77	30 729	32 553	34 375
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	77	77	77	30 543	32 345	34 157
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	196	207	219
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	265	265	265	7 565	8 003	8 482
Generation		-	-	-	265	265	265	7 565	8 003	8 482
Transmission & Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 391	6 788	7 147
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Water purification		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 390	6 787	7 146
Purification		-	-	-	472	472	472	8 795	9 314	9 836
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	472	472	472	8 791	9 287	9 788
Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	146	155	163
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	155	163
Other		-	-	-	29	29	29	1 125	1 192	1 258
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	29	29	29	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	29	29	29	8	9	9
Sportsfields & clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	501	531	561
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	380	403	428
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	212	223
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	773	773	773	5 562	5 890	6 220
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	442	442	442	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	221	221	221	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	111	111	111	101	107	113
Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	5 755	6 077
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	30
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>				2 606	2 606	2 606	60 344	63 904	67 483
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Artillery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

2. Airport, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbone (e.g. Data optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work to progressive/continuous contribution to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/developed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Buses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the top structure being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Aeroplanes, fire engines, police vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as "Plant and equipment"

Check

(31 247)

(49 384)

(60 126)

(46 969)

(57 257)

(57 257)

-

(0)

(0)

MP302 Msukaliqwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		48 428	50 313	53 138	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		12 638	10 000	9 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		28 834	22 999	23 149	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>89 900</b>	<b>83 312</b>	<b>85 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		143 984	152 479	161 017	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		254 388	274 203	289 559	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		51 320	54 348	57 392	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		53 282	56 426	59 586	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		46 830	49 593	52 371	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		67 657	50 469	53 295	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		37 450	66 142	70 103	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>627 511</b>	<b>703 661</b>	<b>743 322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates		72 525	76 803	81 104	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties - collection charges		192 159	203 497	214 893	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		53 631	56 795	59 976	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		20 409	21 613	22 823	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 871	18 925	19 985	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 653	14 671	15 492	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		2 379	2 533	2 674	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		372 639	394 836	416 947	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>369 573</b>	<b>392 137</b>	<b>411 662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net financial implications</b>								

## References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summarise the future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)







[illegible]



02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Muskaligwa	8	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Muskaligwa	8	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	94	23	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	5 860	-	350	-	-	Renew
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3 972	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3 960	2 711	567	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	4 799	4 040	196	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Musk	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	5 957	8 497	728	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Muskaligwa	8	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	10 000	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Muskaligwa	8	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	Renew
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wessellon Ext 6	EE141	8	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wessellon Ext 6	EE141	8	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	13 000	1 977	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wessellon Ext 6	EE141	8	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wessellon Ext 6	EE141	8	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	8 500	131	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Electricity	Upgrade Of 11kv Main Intake Point	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	10 000	-	-	-	-	New
02 - Summary Department Public Safety	Stabilisation Of A Fire Station At Lohain/Silindilo	8	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2 100	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	8	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Fire, Safety & Emergency	Fire, Safety & Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No	Other	Other	-	-	-	-	-	New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	8	No								



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]

07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	Installation Of Convert, Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
Parent Capital expenditure										89 900	83 312	85 287		
Entities:														
List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure								-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure								55 600	132 051	89 900	83 312	85 287		

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
  2. As per Table SA6
  3. As per Table SA34
  4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote



MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budoet	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Year											
R thousand												
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Construction Of Storm Water Drainage		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Storm Water		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Drilling Of Boreholes In Msukaligwa Farm Areas		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		2013	-	5 500	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		2013	-	4 000	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		2013	-	5 500	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Amsterdamweg Phase 3		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Mesango Road		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Matau Tutu		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road At Nganga		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road Kwadela		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Road Silindile		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Samora Mashele		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
01 - Summary Department Technical Services		Upgrade Of Taxi Route At Ward 2		Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2013	-	-	-	-	-
02 - Summary Electricity		Installation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		2013	-	350	-	-	-
03 - Summary Department Public Safety		Establishment Of A Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile Town		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Establishment Of Libraries In Warburton & Sheepmoor		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Establishment Of New Cemetery At Nganga		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Fencing Of Cemeteries And Municipal Buildings		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrade Of Kwazanele Stadium		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrade Pf Sports Facility In Msukaligwa		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Summary Department Community And Health		Upgrading Of Caravan Park And Douglas Chalets		Infrastructure - Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
06 - Summary Council General		Poultry & Gardening Projects		Other	Other		2013	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

**References**

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

## **Annexure C**

# **TARIFFS 2015/2016**



# Msukaligwa Municipality (MP 302)

## TARIFF STRUCTURE 2015/2016

A.	ANNEXURE C1	Supply of Electricity & Deposits	Page: 2
B.	ANNEXURE C2	Water Provision & Deposits	6
C.	ANNEXURE C3	Sewerage Services	9
D.	ANNEXURE C4	Refuse Removal	13
E.	ANNEXURE C5	Assessment Rates & Interest on Arrears	15
F.	ANNEXURE C6	Tender Documents	18
G.	ANNEXURE C7	Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division	19
H.	ANNEXURE C8	Sport , Recreation & Deposits	22
I.	ANNEXURE C9	Department of Public Safety & Licenses	23
J.	ANNEXURE C10	Provision of Information and Certificates	29
K.	ANNEXURE C11	Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans	32
L.	ANNEXURE C12	Cemetary Tariffs	35
M.	ANNEXURE C13	Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls	36
N.	ANNEXURE C14	Republic Park (Caravan Park & Rondavels) & Deposits	43
O.	ANNEXURE C15	Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits	44

\*\*\*\*Effective from: 1 July 2015 till 30 June 2016\*\*\*\*

**TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA - Tariff's excluded VAT!!!**

## ANNEXURE C1

Financial Year:

2015/2016

### A. Supply of Electricity & Deposits

Date of Implementation:

1 July 2015

#### SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY ON CONVENTIONAL AND PRE-PAID METERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS SUPPLIED FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

Subject to the approval of the Electricity tariffs by the National Electricity Regulator, the Local Council of Msukaligwa adopted the following tariffs on Electricity consumption with effect on all accounts issued from 1 July 2015, and for pre-paid meters as from 1 July 2015.

1) Tariff applicable to private dwellings, flats permanently occupied Charitable Institutions, Churches, and Church Halls which are exclusively used for religious purposes and Church activities, as well as Sport clubs and the Show Society as from time to time approved in accordance with the Council's policy.

### A. Electricity

#### (1). RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY - CONVENTIONAL

#### MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY TARIFF DESIGN MODEL

##### BASED ON ESKOM INCREASE

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016	Previous Year 2014/2015	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)	
<b>RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL UP TO 20 AMP (EL 122)</b>					
Fixed Charge per month	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.80000	0.74000	0.74000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	1.02000	0.93000	0.93000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.39814	1.23000	1.23000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.60843	1.41500	1.41500	13.67%	

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016	Previous Year 2014/2015	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)	
<b>RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL ABOVE 20 AMP (EL102)</b>					
Fixed charge per month	129.03000	115.00000	115.00000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.80000	0.74000	0.74000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	1.02000	0.93000	0.93000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.39814	1.23000	1.23000	13.67%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.58110	1.39100	1.39100	13.67%	



<b>(2). RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY PRE-PAID</b>				
	<b>NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016</b>	<b>Previous Year 2014/2015</b>	<b>NERSA Appl 2014/2015</b>	<b>Increase (avg cost and rate)</b>
<b>RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID UP TO 20 AMP (indigent Subsidy)</b>				
Fixed Charge per month				
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.74000	0.74000	0.84116	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93000	0.93000	1.05713	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.39810	1.23000	1.39814	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.60840	1.41500	1.60847	13.67%
<b>RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID ABOVE 20 AMP</b>				
Fixed Charge per month	129.03000	115.00000	115.00000	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.80000	0.74000	0.84116	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	1.02000	0.93000	1.05713	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.39814	1.23000	1.39814	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.58115	1.39100	1.39100	13.67%

<b>(3). Tariff applicable to business premises, industrial and other KVA installations.</b>				
<b>KVA DEMAND METERS - BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER KVA CONNECTIONS</b>				
	<b>NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016</b>	<b>Previous Year 2014/2015</b>	<b>NERSA Appl 2014/2015</b>	<b>Increase (avg cost and rate)</b>
<b>INDUSTRIAL ETC. KVA DEMAND BASIC CHARGE (EL 107)</b>				
Fixed Charge per month	4 355.85000	3 920.00	4 000.00	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0.69550	0.62290	0.70805	13.67%
Maximum Demand Charge (R/Amp)	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	13.67%
Maximum Demand Charge (R/kVA)	174.12000	156.00	165.00	13.67%

<b>(4). Tariff applicable to business premises with ampere meter installations</b>				
<b>AMPERE METERS - BUSINESS AND OTHER AMPERE CONNECTIONS</b>				
	<b>NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016</b>	<b>Previous Year 2014/2015</b>	<b>NERSA Appl 2014/2015</b>	<b>Increase (avg cost and rate)</b>
<b>BUSINESS FIXED AMP OR UP TO 20 AMP(EL 123)</b>				
Fixed Charge per month	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1.66280	1.48203	1.68462	13.67%
<b>BUSINESS (EL 104) ABOVE 20 AMP 3PHASE (INCLUDE DEMAND AMPERE METERS (EL108))</b>				
Fixed Charge per month (EL104)	3 253.80000	2 900.00000	2 950.00000	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0.99270	0.88480	1.00575	13.67%
<b>BUSINESS (EL 103) ABOVE 20 AMP</b>				
Fixed Charge per month	1 088.34000	970.00	980.00	13.67%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)(EL082)	0.99270	0.88480	1.00575	13.67%

(5). **DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLY - MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION**

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2015/2016	Previous Year 2014/2015	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>				
Fixed Charge per month	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1.66280	1.48200	1.68459	13.67%

(6). **OTHER CHARGES - ELECTRICITY**

Connection fees - New agreements

Re-connection for default payment (RECONN)

**RESIDENTIAL**

Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Whistle blowing

**BUSINESS**

Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)

Whistle blowing

Cut-off notices issued to default consumers (FINAL)

Special readings

Final readings (FREAD)

Pre-Paid Meter installation at existing residential connections (SU 0825)

Testing of electricity meters - Single phase

Testing of electricity meters - 3 phase

Call-out : Office hours

Call-out: After hours

**Connection fees for new connections: (Fixed charge)**

Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

**KVA Contribution**

Low voltage KVA per KVA

High voltage KVA per KVA

**Deposits: (DEEL)**

**Business**

Up to 20 Amp

Up to 40 Amp

Up to 60 Amp

Up to 120 Amp (3 Phase)

Up to 240 Amp (3 Phase)

Demand Meter

KVA

2014/2015	2015/2016
R 95.00	R 110.00
R 300.00	R 342.00
R 3 300.00	R 3 752.00
R 6 600.00	R 7 503.00
R 9 900.00	R 11 254.00
R 330.00	R 376.00
R 6 600.00	R 7 503.00
R 13 200.00	R 15 005.00
R 19 800.00	R 22 507.00
R 660.00	R 751.00
R 70.00	R 80.00
R 150.00	R 171.00
R 150.00	R 171.00
R 1 422.96	R 1 618.00
R 220.00	R 251.00
R 150.00	R 171.00
R 150.00	R 171.00
R 300.00	R 342.00
	R 0.00
R 9 250.00	R 10 379.00
R 10 120.00	R 11 355.00
R 360.00	R 404.00
R 170.00	R 191.00

2014/2015	2015/2016
R 2 846.00	R 3 200.00
R 4 879.00	R 5 480.00
R 7 319.00	R 8 220.00
R 15 450.00	R 17 250.00
R 21 142.00	R 23 750.00
R 21 142.00	R 23 750.00
R 26 378.00	R 29 600.00



## **CONNECTION CHARGES - ELECTRICITY (PRIVATE WORK)**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid.

Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)

## **DEPOSITS: ELECTRICITY AND WATER**

1. Domestic consumers - Houses and Flats (Convensional Meter) (DEEL)  
Connection fees - New agreements
2. Domestic consumers with (pre-paid electricity) (minimum)(DEEL)  
(May be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to cover two months levies)  
Connection fees - New agreements

### **Business and other institutions**

Ampere installations

Up to 20 Amp

Up to 40 Amp

Up to 60 Amp

Up to 120 Amp 3 phase

Up to 240 Amp 3 phase

Demand Amp meters

(to be re-calculated after 3 months according average use.)

KVA installations

(to be re-calculated after 3 months according average use.)

**Pre-Paid Meter installation at existing residential connections (SU 0825)**

### **GENERAL**

1. All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2. Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3. All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

2014/2015
R 9 250.00
R 10 120.00

2014/2015
R 2 700.00
R 95.00
R 450.00
R 95.00
R 2 900.00
R 5 000.00
R 7 500.00
R 15 500.00
R 21 200.00
R 21 200.00
R 26 500.00
R 1 422.96

2015/2016
R 10 380.00
R 11 360.00

2015/2016
R 3 050.00
R 110.00
R 510.00
R 110.00
R 3 260.00
R 5 610.00
R 8 415.00
R 17 395.00
R 23 790.00
R 23 790.00
R 29 750.00
R 1 618.00

## ANNEXURE C2

### TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

#### **B. Water Provision & Deposits**

#### **DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :**

**1 July 2015**

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable to the supply of water, per meter, to any consumer, per month or part thereof.

#### **1. Basic Water Charge:**

**2015/2016**

An availability charge for water, per consumer, per month or part of the month. ( excluded : Indigent Debtors )

**R 55.00**

#### **2. DURING NORMAL AVAILABILITY OF WATER RESOURCES**

<b>Residential Consumers (Per living unit)(WA101)</b>		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>Total Cost:</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>Total Cost:</b>
	<b>Kilolitres:</b>	<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>		<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>	
(1). Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	1-6	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 6.23	R 37.38
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre=	3	R 8.36	R 25.08	R 9.36	R 28.09
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre=	3	R 9.57	R 28.71	R 10.72	R 32.16
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre=	6	R 11.11	R 66.66	R 12.44	R 74.66
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre=	7	R 13.15	R 92.05	R 14.73	R 103.10
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitres and more=	75	R 16.50	R 1 237.50	R 18.48	R 1 386.00
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 25.65	R 2 565.00	R 28.73	R 2 872.80
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 29.26	R 2 926.00	R 32.77	R 3 277.12
Additional charges for exceeding 30 Kiloliters Per reading period (approximately one month) (Refer to abnormal low availability of water resources and conditions and related tariff adjustments)		Not applicable		Not applicable	

<b>Business and Government Departments</b>		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>Cost:</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>Cost</b>
	<b>Kilolitres:</b>	<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>		<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>	
(2). Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 11.06	R 66.36	R 12.39	R 74.32
Consumption from 7 - 9 Kilolitre	3	R 11.61	R 34.83	R 13.00	R 39.01
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 12.21	R 36.63	R 13.68	R 41.03
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 12.76	R 76.56	R 14.29	R 85.75
<b>Business and Government Departments</b>		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>Cost:</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>Cost</b>
	<b>Kilolitres:</b>	<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>		<b>Per Kilolitre:</b>	
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 15.95	R 111.65	R 17.86	R 125.05
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre	75	R 17.82	R 1 336.50	R 19.96	R 1 496.88
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre - 200 Kilolitre	100	R 22.22	R 2 222.00	R 24.89	R 2 488.64
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 24.42	R 2 442.00	R 27.35	R 2 735.04



## DURING ABNORMAL LOW AVAILABILITY OF WATER / OWN RESOURCES OR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES

(On recommendation from HOD Engineering and Finance / and / Approval from Municipal Manager / Date of implementation or withdrawal in writing / Notification to Council / Notice to public)

### Residential Consumers and Schools( Per living unit)

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =  
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre=  
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre=  
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre=  
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre=  
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitres and more=  
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitres and more=

Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=

### Business and Government Departments

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 7 - 9 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre - 200 Kilolitre

Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=

### Abnormal Residential, Schools, Tariffs

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 26 - 100 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 101 - 200 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=

### Abnormal Business and Government Department Tariffs

Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre  
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=

### TARIFF APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL

(WA081) & (WA089)

For every Kilolitre consumed for Municipal services per month (reading period)

	2014/2015	Cost:	2015/2016	Cost
Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
1-6	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 6.23	R 37.38
3	R 9.57	R 28.71	R 10.72	R 32.16
3	R 11.11	R 33.33	R 12.44	R 37.33
6	R 13.15	R 78.90	R 14.73	R 88.37
7	R 14.85	R 103.95	R 16.63	R 116.42
75	R 26.57	R 1 992.75	R 29.76	R 2 231.88
100	R 29.04	R 2 904.00	R 32.52	R 3 252.48
100	R 29.22	R 2 922.00	R 32.73	R 3 272.64
	2014/2015	Cost:	2015/2016	Cost
Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
6	R 12.76	R 76.56	R 14.29	R 85.75
3	R 13.42	R 40.26	R 15.03	R 45.09
3	R 14.08	R 42.24	R 15.77	R 47.31
6	R 14.74	R 88.44	R 16.51	R 99.05
7	R 16.78	R 117.46	R 18.79	R 131.56
75	R 27.94	R 2 095.50	R 31.29	R 2 346.96
100	R 29.32	R 2 932.00	R 32.84	R 3 283.84
100	R 32.25	R 3 225.00	R 36.12	R 3 612.00
	2014/2015	Cost:	2015/2016	Cost
Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
6	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 6.23	R 6.23
3	R 28.71	R 86.13	R 32.16	R 96.47
3	R 33.33	R 99.99	R 37.33	R 111.99
6	R 78.87	R 473.22	R 88.33	R 530.01
7	R 103.95	R 727.65	R 116.42	R 814.97
75	R 1 992.38	R 149 428.50	R 2 231.47	R 167 359.92
100	R 2 706.00	R 270 600.00	R 3 030.72	R 303 072.00
100	R 2 920.50	R 292 050.00	R 3 270.96	R 327 096.00
	2014/2015	Cost:	2015/2016	Cost
Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
6	R 12.76	R 76.56	R 14.29	R 85.75
3	R 13.42	R 40.26	R 15.03	R 45.09
3	R 14.08	R 42.24	R 15.77	R 47.31
6	R 14.74	R 88.44	R 16.51	R 99.05
7	R 16.78	R 117.46	R 18.79	R 131.56
75	R 27.94	R 2 095.50	R 31.29	R 2 346.96
100	R 29.32	R 2 932.00	R 32.84	R 3 283.84
100	R 32.24	R 3 224.00	R 36.11	R 3 610.88
	2014/2015	Cost:	2015/2016	Cost
Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
	R 8.36		R 9.36	

## **CONNECTION CHARGES**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid. (See below....)

## **SUNDRY CHARGES**

Connection fees for new consumer applicants

(Pre-paid electricity connections)

Re-connection fees for default payment

Testing of water meters

Call-out office hours

Call-out after hours

## **WATER DEPOSITS**

Domestic consumers with pre-paid electricity (minimum)(DEEL)

(May be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to cover two months levies)

Connection fees - New agreements

## **GENERAL**

- 1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
- 2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
- 3 All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

## **CONNECTION CHARGES - WATER(PRIVATE WORK)**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid.

2014/2015
R 95.00
R 299.00
R 204.00
R 150.00
R 299.00

2014/2015
R 450.00
R 95.00

2015/2016
R 107.00
R 335.00
R 229.00
R 168.00
R 335.00

2015/2016
R 504.00
R 110.00

2014/2015
R 2 750.00

2015/2016
R 3 080.00



## ANNEXURE C3

### TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

#### C. Sewerage Services

##### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Sewerage services.

1 July 2015

#### (1). PART A: AVAILABILITY CHARGES

Every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot which is, or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the Council's sewers, shall be subject to an availability charge and the owners thereof shall pay to the Council the charges specified hereunder per month or part thereof.

##### RESIDENTIAL - ALL AREAS IN MSUKALIGWA

In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot (BS200)

##### BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

##### ERMELO

##### Businesses

In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of 3000 square meter or less. (BS101)

In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of 3000 square meter according to the following scale: (BS102)

For the first 1500 square meter of the area of such erf, stand or lot.

For each succeeding 1500 square meter or portion (BS102)

Thereof of the area of such erf, stand, or lot.

##### Other

##### Hospitals, nursing and convalescent homes:

Per each bed available for patients per month (BS 103)

Resident, calculated on the average number of persons in service during the previous year

Per month (BS104)

##### Premises of the South African Transport services or other Government Departments where no sewer exists along any boundary of such premises

For each dwelling or flat per month (BS105)

For each hostel, single quarters, prison block or other building for residential purposes, for every 20 residents or part thereof, calculated according the accommodation capacity of such buildings per month (BS106)

For every 10 square meter or part thereof of each floor not for residential purposes and that is connected to the sewer per month (BS107)

##### Educational institutions and hostels conducted by educational institutions, situated outside the surveyed area of Ermelo, where no sewer exists along any boundary of such premises

For every 20 pupil inmates, staff and servants, or part thereof, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution per month

2014/2015	2015/2016
R 32.80	R 36.75
R 65.65	R 73.55
R 65.65	R 73.55
2014/2015	2015/2016
R 13.05	R 14.60
R 13.05	R 14.60
2014/2015	2015/2016
R 65.65	R 73.55
R 21.95	R 24.60
R 4.65	R 5.20
2014/2015	2015/2016
R 21.95	R 24.60

Sport clubs in regard to the terrain under their control (BS108)

Per club per month

Premises of the agriculture society, or show society (BS109)

Per hectare or part thereof per month

2014/2015
R 43.90
R 25.95

2015/2016
R 49.15
R 29.05

(2). **PART B: ADDITIONAL SEWERAGE CHARGES:**

The charges specified below, shall be paid by the owners of the premises concerned, in addition to the charges specified under Part A in respect of premises connected to Council's sewer per month or part thereof, including

INCLUDE ALL AREAS OF MSUKALIGWA

Residential (Per living unit) (SE200)

Dwellings per month

Residential flats - per flat per month

Builders connection per month

Boarding or lodging houses and staff accommodation (SE102)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Hotels, clubs and beerhalls (SE103)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month.

Hotels, clubs, beerhalls and business premises under the same roof

For every 100 square meter or part thereof, of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for hotel, club, or beer hall, per month

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings, available for business purposes, per month (SE104)

Business premises, not otherwise classified, for every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month (SE119)

Commercial laundries, ice factories, mineral water works, factories, workshops, sawmills

For every 100 square meter or part thereof, at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for business purposes per month

Commercial motor garages, for every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings, available for business purposes per month

For every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for business purposes, per month

Hospitals, nursing and convalescent homes

For each bed available for patients per month (SE105)

For each staff member and servant, calculated on the average number or persons in service during the previous year, per month (SE106)

Gaol (SE107)

For every 10 or part of 10 of the number of inmates, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such goal

Churches, including non-revenue producing halls (SE108)

For every 100 seats or part of 100 of the total seating capacity per month

2014/2015
R 41.40
R 41.40
R 41.40
R 26.00
R 105.00

2014/2015
R 105.00
R 52.35
R 52.35
R 52.35
R 52.35
R 52.35
R 52.35

2014/2015
R 14.25
R 14.25
R 87.05
R 21.95

2015/2016
R 46.40
R 46.40
R 46.40
R 29.10
R 117.60

2015/2016
R 117.60
R 58.65
R 58.65
R 58.65
R 58.65
R 58.65
R 58.65

2015/2016
R 15.95
R 15.95
R 97.50
R 24.60



**Government offices and departments**

For every 100 square meter of part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings, per month

**Sportclubs in regard terrains under their control(SE109)**

Per club per month

**South African Transport services premises excluding dwellings and cottages and staff accommodation**

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the floor area at each floor of all buildings, per month

**Educational Institutions, excluding hostels(SE110)**

For every 20 persons comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution, per month

**Hostels and charitable homes (SE111)**

For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution, per month

**Premises of agricultural society or show society (SE 112)**

Per water closet or urinal, per month

**Business premises used exclusively for storage purpose (SE 114)**

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for storage purposes, per month

2014/2015
R 52.35
R 43.90
R 52.35
R 43.90
2014/2015
R 78.25
R 4.65
R 26.00

2015/2016
R 58.65
R 49.20
R 58.65
R 49.20
2015/2016
R 87.65
R 5.20
R 29.10

## **PART C - ADDITIONAL EFFLUENT CHARGES**

3. The owner or occupier of any premises or area who discharges any sewage into the Council's sewer, drain or drainage installation for processing at the Council's sewage treatment works, shall in addition to any other charges for which he/she may be liable in terms of this schedule pay to the Council a sewerage charge which shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Where CSB loading is higher than the accepted average for the Greater Ermelo, an agreement must be reached with the consumer which percentage of effluent of the water bought will be applicable.

A: Calculati  $K \times X \text{ (CSB)} \times 0.4$

B: Where K is calculated with the following formula:

Total running cost = Ermelo total effluent 2 Kilolitre x sum of (Chemical oxygen demand for Ermelo divided by 600)0.4

Plus Industrial effluent (% effluent) x Kilolitre x sum of (Chemical oxygen demand industrial divided by 600)0.4

600 mg/l = Average chemical oxygen demand for residential drainage water

## **PART D - OTHER CHARGES**

**Suction of sewer traps and tanks (SU0871)**

Rendering of a private suction service at private concerns

Night Soil removals (if any)

(SU601C & SU602D)

**Sewer blockage fees (SU 0855)**

Applicable where the municipality provide assistance on private property

2014/2015
R 770.00
R 60.00
R 580.00

2015/2016
R 863.00
R 68.00
R 650.00

**Connection fees**

For the provision of a connection to the Council's sewer, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport costs, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Engineer is payable upfront.

#### Municipal premises

For all municipal premises the following charges shall be payable:

For every water closet, pan or urinal installed in such premises

Per month (BS080)

Rendering of a suction service at municipal concerns

2014/2015
R 14.45
R 767.20

2015/2016
R 16.20
R 859.25

### PART E - GENERAL

Should any dispute arise as to classification, the decision of the Council shall be final.

At educational institutions where the lecture/classrooms are situated on the same site as the hotels, the pupils/teachers living at the hostels and attending the class/lecture shall not be included in the school returns.

In cases where any charge is based upon numbers of persons or beds, the heads of the institution concerned shall furnish the Council with certified returns setting forth the information required for calculating such charges. Should any person or persons required to furnish a return in terms of these by-laws, fails to do so within 30 (thirty) days after having been called upon to do so by the Municipal Manager or other authorized officer, the Council shall have the right to make such charges as in circumstances appear to the Council to be reasonable.

Should any building be occupied in sections during construction, charges which apply in respect of such building, shall be made in proportion to the section(s) occupied.

All charges shall apply from the first of the month following upon that during which connection has been made to the Council's sewers.

Any premises which have not yet been connected to the Council's sewers shall be charged from the date upon which the Council, by written notice, required the connection to be made or from the date upon which connection is made, whichever is the earlier.

The premises not connected by the date upon which the Council required the connection to be made shall be charged the usual fee for sanitary, vacuum or slopwater removal services rendered, in addition to applicable charges.

### GENERAL

- 1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
- 2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
- 3 All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

### CONNECTION CHARGES - SEWERAGE (PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid.

2014/2015
R 2 050.00

2015/2016
R 2 296.00



## ANNEXURE C4

### TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

#### **D. Refuse Removal**

##### **DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :**

**1 July 2015**

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Refuse removal.

##### **1. DOMESTIC REMOVAL**

1 x Removal per week, per living unit per Month (RF101)

Dumping site disposal by agreement per household (External service provider)  
(This tariff is applicable where Council is not responsible for collection of refuse, but done by an external service provider.)

2014/2015
R 70.60
R 9.65

2015/2016
R 79.10
R 10.80

##### **2. BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS**

Daily removal on weekdays, excluding Churches: Per Month / Bin (RF102)  
Churches : Per Month/Bin

2014/2015
R 164.25
R 70.60

2015/2016
R 183.95
R 79.10

##### **3. SUNDRY CHARGES (Selling of Refuse bins)(SU0861)**

Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use: VAT excluded

Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use: VAT included  
(To be purchased at Msukaligwa Municipality)

Mass Containers - (Building or garden rubble)  
One container - one removal

Refuse Bulk Container (12) standard Bins (RF104)

2014/2015
R 284.60
R 324.50
R 257.55
R 1 970.80

2015/2016
R 318.75
R 363.45
R 288.00
R 2 207.30

##### **4. Occasional Refuse Removal**

Per occasion - per refuse bin (household capacity)  
(Temporary bins supplied by municipality to be returned - unreturned bins to be paid at selling price of refuse bin)

2014/2015
R 15.85

2015/2016
R 17.75

## 5. Tariff applicable to Municipal departmental services

The tariff applicable to domestic refuse removal per Month (RF080)

2014/2015
R 70.60

2015/2016
R 79.10

### GENERAL

- 1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
  - 2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
  - 3 All tariffs exclude V.A.T.
-



## ANNEXURE C5

### E. Assessment Rates & Interest on Arrears

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

**1 July 2015**

#### CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY AND RATES APPLICABLE TO EACH CATEGORY (PART 5) PER YEAR

##### Description of Categories:

- Residential Properties
  - The first R15 000 of the market value (Valuation Rebate) of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes,
  - The next R40 000,00 of the market value of all residential properties, as a rebate
    - Sectional titles: Sheds, Garden, Yards & Parking
- Industrial Properties
- Business & Commercial Properties
- Farm Properties used for Agricultural purposes
- Farm Properties not used for any purpose
- Government Properties
- Municipal Properties
- Public Service Infrastructure (Less 30% of the Market Value:)
  - PSI : Less 30% of the Market value. See (Sec 17 c,d & f) Not phasing-out.
  - Phasing-out of PSI over (5) year period Less 20% (1st Year- 2015)
- Privately owned town serviced by the owner
- Communal Land
- Protected Areas
- Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed
- Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific public benefit activities
- Properties used for Mining purposes
- Properties used for Public Worship (Churches) Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including an official residence (Rebate 100%)
- Undeveloped properties (Vacant land)
- Unregistered Properties

Categories:	Rate (Cent in the Rand)	0.0067947	
		2014/2015	2015/2016
RES	R 0.006177	Less 25%	R 0.006795
VA1401			
VA1413	R 0.006177	Less 25%	R 0.006795
VA1408	R 0.018531		R 0.016987
VA1402	R 0.018531		R 0.016987
VA1400	R 0.001544	Less 5%	R 0.001699
VA1403	R 0.001544		R 0.016987
VA1403	R 0.018531	Less 20%	R 0.015288
VA1404	ZERO		ZERO
VA1491	R 0.001544		R 0.001699
VA1490	R 0.001544	Less 20%(phasing-out)	R 0.001699
VA1405	R 0.006177		R 0.006795
VA1410	EXEMPT		EXEMPT
VA1411	EXEMPT		EXEMPT
VA1412	EXEMPT		EXEMPT
VA1499	R 0.001544		R 0.001699
VA1495	R 0.001544		R 0.016987
VA1407	EXEMPT		EXEMPT
VA1406	R 0.018531		R 0.016987
VA1409	ZERO		ZERO

\*\*\*\*The new Municipal Valuation Roll implemented from 1 July 2015 till 30 June 2019 - valuation date "1 July 2014"

##### Non-Rate able Categories:

Municipal Properties  
Vacant Land - Owner is Msukalgwa Municipality

VA1404 MUN  
VA1414 VAC

##### Interest on Arrears:

12% per Year

### Assessment Rates - Tariff - Ratios:

(See Regulations on the rate ratio between the Residential and non-Residential Categories of Properties)

0.0067947

### Rebates

### Section 15:

Residential Properties	1	1.00	0.006795
Business Properties	1	2.50	0.016987
Agriculture Properties	1	0.25	0.001699
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	1	0.25	0.001699
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	1	0.25 Phasing -out over 5 Years	0.001699
Public Benefit Organisations Property	1	0.25	0.001699
Government Properties	1	2.25	0.015288
Municipal Properties	1	0.00	0.000000

Residential Properties	RES
Business Properties	BUS
Agriculture Properties	FAR
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	PSI
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	PSI
Public Benefit Organisations Property	PUB
Government Properties	GOV
Municipal Properties	MUN

### Category:

### Less:

RES	-25%
BUS	
FAR	-5%
PSI	
PSI	-20%
PUB	
GOV	-10%
MUN	

## EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS ON RATES (PART 6)

### EXEMPTIONS

- The first R15 000 of the market value of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of such properties are used for residential purposes, is exempt from the payment of rates in terms of Section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act. (Paragraph 6.1.1)

- Properties identified in terms of paragraph 6.1.2 to 6.1.8 of this policy.

- The next R40 000.00 of the market value of all residential properties, is a rebate cause by the increasing of the Market Value.

## REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

### 1. Rebates

In terms of section 15 of the Local Government : Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004 the following rebates are granted:

- (a). The Municipality grants an additional rebate, to be determined on an annual basis, to the category RES for Residential properties, and GOV for Government properties.

### Category:

RES

GOV

PSI

Residential Properties

Government Properties

Phasing -out

2015/2016

%

25%

10%

20%

### 2. Indigents:

Indigents will be subsidized in accordance with the indigent policy adopted by Council and will not form part of a rebate in terms of the MPRA.

### 3. PENSIONERS AND MEDICAL UNFIT APPLICANT (DISABLED)

- Owners who qualify in terms of the criteria determined in this policy will be granted an additional rebate based on the tariff applicable on residential properties.
- The maximum income and rebate on each category of income for the 2014/2015 financial year are determined as follow:



Monthly household income		Income per Month:	% Rebate
2014/2015		2015/2016	
R0 to R2 650	VA6100	R0 to R3 000	100%
R2 651 to R3 000	VA6080	R3 001 to R3 500	80%
R3 001 to R3 500	VA6060	R3 501 to R4 000	60%
R3 501 to R4 000	VA6040	R4 001 to R4 500	40%
R4 001 to R4 500	VA6020	R4 501 to R5 000	20%

## **CHARGES FOR LODGING OF OBJECTIONS**

- 1 Lodge of objection with the Accounting Officer against any matter reflected in the General Valuation Roll, or Supplementary Valuation Roll - R250.00 (R285.00) vat inc.

## ANNEXURE C6

### MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

#### F. Tender Documents

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

**1 July 2015**

Applicable to all consumers or non-consumers

Item N Description	Present tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff incl. VAT
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016
A Fees to obtain tender documents			
1 Tenders to the value exceeding R500 000.00	R 475.00	R 523.00	R 596.22
2 Tender to the value of R200 000.00 to R499 999.00	R 237.28	R 262.00	R 298.68
3 Official quotations to the value of R20 000.00 to R200 000.00	R 67.76	R 75.00	R 85.50



## ANNEXURE C7

### G. Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2015

#### AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS

1 That in terms of section 56 and 92 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 the fees payable for an application for consolidation and rezoning of an erf be amended as follows:

##### 1.1 Rezoning

- 1.1.1. For all applications received, which includes one single stand.
- 1.1.2. For all applications received, which includes more than one stand, if-
- (i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or application;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands be rezoned to the same use zone within the same height zone;
  - (iv) all the stands form part of one single development proposal
- 1.1.3. For all applications received in paragraph 1.1.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable per additional rezoning.

##### 1.2 Consolidation:

- 1.2.1 For all applications received, which includes one consolidation of two stands.
- 1.2.2. For all applications received, which includes more than one consolidation of a number of stands, if-
- (i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands form part of the single development proposal.
- 1.2.3. For all applications received in paragraph 1.2.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable per additional consolidation.

2 That in terms of section 6 (1) of Division of Land Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for subdivision be amended as follows:

##### 2.1 Subdivision:

- 2.1.1 For all applications received which includes one stand
- 2.1.2 For all applications received which includes more than one stand, if-
- (i) all the stands refer to the same applicant or landowner;
  - (ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
  - (iii) all the stands form part of one single development proposal.
- 2.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 2.1.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable for each additional erf.

2014/2015

R 2 887.00

2015/2016

R 3 176.00

2014/2015

R 1 356.00

2015/2016

R 1 492.00

2014/2015

R 2 711.00

2015/2016

R 2 983.00

2014/2015

R 1 356.00

2015/2016

R 1 492.00

2014/2015

R 2 710.40

2015/2016

R 2 981.44

2014/2015

R 1 356.00

2015/2016

R 1 492.00

**3. Application for Township Establishment:**

In terms of section 96 & 108 of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for Township Establishment be amended as follows:

3.1 Greenfields

3.2 Brownfields/formalization

2014/2015

R 5 665.00

R 5 665.00

2015/2016

R 6 232.00

R 6 232.00

**4. Application for Special Consent Usage are as follows:**

That in terms of the Ermelo Town Planning Scheme, 1982, the fees payable for application for Special Consent Usage are as follows:

4.1 Special Consent Usage

2014/2015

R 2 887.00

2015/2016

R 3 176.00

**5. Application for the Extension of Township Boundaries:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

5.1 Extension of Township Boundaries

2015/2016

R 12 525.00

**6. Amendment of Township Establishment Application:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

6.1 If already approved by the Municipality

6.2 If not yet approved by the Municipality

2015/2016

R 12 525.00

R 3 800.00

**7. Application for the Division of A Township:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

7.1 Division of Township

2015/2016

R 12 525.00

**8. Application for the Division of A Township:**

That the fees payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

8.1 Division of Township

2015/2016

R 12 525.00

**Restrictive Title Condition Regarding the Density of a Property  
Regulated by the Applicable Land Use/Town Planning Scheme**

2015/2016

R 1 500.00



9. Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a :  
Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation  
Registered Against the Title of a Property (Subject to any other  
Applicable Provincial or National Legislation)



R 1 500.00

10. Material Amendments to an Application Prior to Approval/Refusal :



10.1 Amendments to an Application

50% of Applicable Application Fee

11. Extension of Validity Period of Approval :



11.1 Extension of Validity Period

R 1 185.00

12. Reason for Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land :  
Development Officer or Appeal Authority



R 1 769.00

13. Re-Issuing of any Notice of Approval of any Application :



R 257.00

Copies

1. Spatial Development Framework :

1.1 Hard Copy

R 174.00

1.2 Electronic Copy

R 82.00

2. Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme :

2.1 Hard Copy

R 174.00

2.2 Electronic Copy

R 82.00

Transgression Fees

1. Illegal Land Use/Development/Building Work :

R 6 600.00

For every 30 days non-compliance after the serving of the compliance notice and fine, 10% of the total amount of the fine will be levied by Council.

## ANNEXURE C8

### H. Sport , Recreation & Deposits

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

1 July 2015

The following rentals and charges shall be applicable on Sport facilities

FACILITY		CURRENT TARIFFS		PROPOSED TARIFFS	
STADIUM		2014/2015		2015/2016	
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM	RENTAL		R 530.00	RENTAL	R 583.00
	LIGHTING PER HOUR		R 170.00	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00
	DEPOSIT		R 1 400.00	DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00
MPUMALANGA STADIUM	RENTAL		R 250.00	RENTAL	R 275.00
	LIGHTING PER HOUR		R 170.00	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00
	DEPOSIT		R 1 400.00	DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00
SPORT-IN	RENTAL		R 310.00	RENTAL	R 341.00
	DEPOSIT		R 1 000.00	DEPOSIT	R 1 100.00
SWIMMING POOL		ADMISSION FEE		ADMISSION FEE	
		R 15.00		R 17.00	
SPORT-IN (SU0826)	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	
Pigeon Club (SU0815)	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	
BOWLING GREEN	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB	
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	
JUKSKEI CLUB	ANNUAL LEASE		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE	
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	
KORFBALL CLUB	ANNUAL LEASE		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE	
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	
TENNIS COURT	ANNUAL LEASE		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE	
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM RUGBY FIELDS AND SPORT FACILITIES (SU0815)	ANNUAL LEASE		R 1 820.00	ANNUAL LEASE	
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS			PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
	PER MONTH		R 151.67	PER MONTH	

Where annual contracts are entered into with any institution for the lease of stadiums or sport fields, the institution shall be charged with a percentage of the departmental service charges applicable to such facility.



## ANNEXURE C9

### I. Department of Public Safety & Licenses

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

1 July 2015

#### AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS FOR FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICE ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

1 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (OPERATIONS)

COLUMN I SERVICE INSIDE MUNICIPAL AREA	CURRENT TARIFFS		PROPOSED TARIFFS	
	2014/2015		2015/2016	
1 Basic call out fee	TYPE OF VEHICLE		TYPE OF VEHICLE	
	(a) Light	R 89.00	(a) Light	R 98.00
	(b) Medium	R 215.00	(b) Medium	R 237.00
	(c) Heavy	R 430.00	(c) Heavy	R 473.00
	(d) Rescue	R 140.00	(d) Rescue	R 154.00
	(e) Special	R 360.00	(e) Special	R 396.00
	(f) Grass	R 110.00	(f) Grass	R 121.00
1 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment	TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour)		TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour)	
	(a) Light	R 204.00	(a) Light	R 225.00
	(b) Medium	R 520.00	(b) Medium	R 572.00
	(c) Heavy	R 610.00	(c) Heavy	R 671.00
	(d) Rescue	R 320.00	(d) Rescue	R 352.00
	(e) Special	R 720.00	(e) Special	R 792.00
	(f) Grass	R 170.00	(f) Grass	R 187.00
1 Crew / Use of fire fighters	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)		(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)	
1 Water from municipal supplies	Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figure as per financial statements		Tariff determined for municipal use. (Departmental tariff)	R 226.00
2 Material / Foam / Hazmat equipment	The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.		The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.	

COLUMN 2		CURRENT TARIFFS	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2014/2015	2015/2016
2 Basic call out fee		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the Service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Crew / Use of fire fighters		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Water from municipal supplies		Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figures as per financial statements	Tariff determined for municipal use. (Departmental tariff)
3 Material / Foam / Hazmat equipment		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction

#### 1.1 USE OF CREW MEMBERS

Tariff per member is for an hour or portion of an hour  
(Time is calculated from arrival up to departure)

#### 1.2 USE OF MATERIALS

The tariff that is levied is that of materials used, at cost, plus and administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.

#### 1.3 USE OF THE SERVICE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE CONTROLLING AUTHORITY

The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the Service is used outside the area of jurisdiction.

#### 1.4 REBATE

If the service is used for a building that is used exclusively for residential purposes, the Chief Fire Officer may, at his/her discretion, limit the total amount payable in respect of Column 1 and 2 above to a minimum of R2000.00.



## 2 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (TRAINING)

COLUMN 3 FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING (8 HOURS)		CURRENT TARIFFS	PROPOSED TARIFFS FROM
		2014/2015	2015/2016
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	R 529.00	R 581.90
2	Training per delegate not at fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 1 100.00	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 1 210.00
COLUMN 4 BASIC FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING (40 HOURS)		CURRENT TARIFFS	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2014/2015	2015/2016
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	R 1 220.00	R 1 342.00
2	Training per delegate not at fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 2 340.00	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 2 574.00

## 3 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (STORAGE, USE AND HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)

COLUMN 5 DESCRIPTION		CURRENT TARIFFS	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		TARIFFS FROM	
		2014/2015	2015/2016
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Dry-cleaning room (EACH)	R 360.00	R 396.00
2	Mixing room (EACH)	R 360.00	R 396.00
3	Spray room (EACH)	R 360.00	R 396.00
4	Carbide store (EACH)	R 360.00	R 396.00
5	Liquid petroleum gas installations (EACH)	R 360.00	R 396.00
6	Group I: Explosives - Fire works	R 300.00	R 330.00
7	Group II: Gas		
7	Not more than 600kg	R 300.00	R 330.00
7	600kg but not more than 9000kg	R 450.00	R 495.00
7	9000kg but not more than 100 000kg	R 720.00	R 792.00
7	Bulk Depot - more than 100 000kg	R 2 150.00	R 2 365.00
8	Group III: Flammable liquids		
8	Capacity up to and including 2,300 liters	R 300.00	R 330.00
8	Capacity from 2,301 liters to 4,500 liters	R 370.00	R 407.00
8	Capacity from 4,501 liters to 23,000 liters	R 510.00	R 561.00
8	Capacity from 23,001 liters to 100 000 liters	R 720.00	R 792.00
9	Capacity from 100 001 liters to 200 000 liters	R 860.00	R 946.00
9	Bulk Depot - more than 200 000 liters	R 2 150.00	R 2 365.00
9	Group IV Flammable solids	See point 8(5)	See point 8(5)
10	Group V: Oxidizing agents and organic peroxides	See point 8(5)	See point 8(5)
11	Group VI: Toxic / Infective substances	See point 8(5)	See point 8(5)
12	Group VII: Radio active	See point 8(5)	See point 8(5)
13	Group VIII: Corrosive / caustic substances	See point 8(5)	See point 8(5)

14	Group IX: Miscellaneous substances	See point 8(5)
15	Transfer of certificate of registration or permit	R 510.00
16	Duplicate document	R 680.00
17	Payment of yearly fees	
17	For the issue of every certificate of registration or permit the yearly charges shall be as prescribed in this schedule: Provided that if liability to pay charges arises on or after 01 July in a year, the charges payable shall be half the yearly charges.	
17	For the annual renewal of a certificate of registration or permit, the charges shall be as prescribed in this schedule.	

See point 8(5)	R 561.00
	R 748.00

4 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF INSPECTION OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

COLUMN 6 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2014/2015
	Yearly
1 Road tank trailer	R 370.00
2 Motor vehicle, other than a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted	R 370.00
3 Any vehicle, other than a motor vehicle or a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted	R 370.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2015/2016
Yearly
R 407.00
R 407.00
R 407.00

5 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIONS CARRIED OUT ON PREMISES

COLUMN 7 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2014/2015
	Yearly
1 Per Fire Prevention Inspection	R 340.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2015/2016
Yearly
R 374.00

6 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR POPULATION CERTIFICATES ON PREMISES

COLUMN 8 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2014/2015
	Yearly
1 Population certificate	R 680.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2015/2016
Yearly
R 748.00



**7 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF REGISTRATION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

COLUMN 9 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM
	2014/2015
	Yearly
1 Certificate to install and maintain fire fighting equipment	R 280.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2015/2016
Yearly
R 308.00

**8 GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES**

- 1 All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.
- 2 When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
- 3 All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full, where applicable, is duly signed.
- 4 If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
- 5 a. The tariff for premises that are liable for registration in respect of column 5 (point 9 to 14), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R672.00, irrespective of the combination of items: Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control.
- b. If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

R 740.00

2015/2016
R 814.00

**9 EXEMPTION**

The fees payable in terms of the above are not applicable to property of the controlling authority, unless the property is leased.

**10 ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTAMPLATED IN COLUMN 1 TO 9 OF THIS ANNEXURE**

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in Column 1 to 9 of this annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the consumer price index.

## **I. License Department**

### **DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :**

**1 July 2015**

#### **A. Business License Categories Applications**

1. Item 1: Sale or Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs
2. Item 2: Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment
3. Item 3: Hawking in meals or perishable Foodstuffs

**2014/2015**

R 800.00  
R 1 500.00  
R 250.00

**2015/2016**

R 880.00  
R 1 650.00  
R 275.00

#### **B. In terms of Section 30(1) Chapter 4 of the Regulations:**

1. Duplicate license in terms of regulation 9
2. The furnishing of copies of documents contemplated in Regulation 23(1)(a) to (d) per page
3. The making of an endorsement contemplated in Section 2(7), 2(8) of the Act
4. The furnishing of reasons of licencing authority as contemplated in Regulation 13

**2014/2015**

R 500.00  
R 50.00  
R 300.00  
R 500.00

**2015/2016**

R 550.00  
R 55.00  
R 330.00  
R 550.00

\*\*\*Tariff's last updated in 2008\*\*\*



## ANNEXURE C10

### **J. Provision of Information and Certificates**

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

**1 July 2015**

#### PART 1

(Present charges in brackets)

#### FEEs IN RESPECT OF GUIDE

- 1 The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated is regulations 2(3) (b) and 3 (40) ( c ) for every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof

#### PART II

#### FEEs IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

- 1 The fees for copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 ( c ) for every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof

- 2 The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:

- a) For every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof

- b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form

- c) For a copy in a computer-readable form on

- (i) Stiffy  
(ii) Compact disc

- d) (i) For a transcription of visual images,  
for an A4 - size page or part thereof

- (ii) For a copy of Visual images

- e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof

- (ii) For a copy of an audio record

- 3 The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)

- 4 The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:

- 1 (a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof

- (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form.

- ( c ) For a copy in a computer readable form on:

- (i) Stiffy  
(ii) Compact disc

	2014/2015	2015/2016
	R 1.50	R 2.00
	R 1.50	R 2.00
	R 2.75	R 4.00
	R 2.75	R 4.00
	R 100.00	R 110.00
	R 90.00	R 99.00
	R 55.00	R 61.00
	R 130.00	R 143.00
	R 30.00	R 33.00
	R 36.00	R 40.00
	R 75.00	R 83.00
	R 1.50	R 2.00
	R 1.10	R 2.00
	R 11.00	R 13.00
	R 85.00	R 94.00

- (d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of Visual images
- (e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of an audio record
- To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hours, or part thereof

2 For purposes of section 22 (2) of the Act, the following applies:

- (a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable: And
- (b) One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

3 The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posed to a requester.

2014/2015
R 55.00
R 130.00
R 30.00
R 36.00
R 36.00

2015/2016
R 61.00
R 143.00
R 33.00
R 40.00
R 40.00

## **PART III**

### **FEEs IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE BODIES**

1 The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 9(2) ( c ) is for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof

2 Fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 11 (1) are as follows:

- (a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof:
- (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form.
- (c) For every **colour** printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form.
- (d) For a copy in a computer readable form on-
- (i) Stiffy
- (ii) Compact disc
- (e) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of Visual images
- (f) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (ii) For a copy of an audio record

3 The request fee payable by a requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 11(2) is

4 The access payable by a requester referred to in regulation 11(3) are as follows:

- 1) a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof

2014/2015
R 3.70
R 3.70
R 3.70
R 20.00
R 180.00
R 90.00
R 130.00
R 50.00
R 70.00
R 105.00
R 3.50

2015/2016
R 5.00
R 5.00
R 5.00
R 10.00
R 22.00
R 198.00
R 99.00
R 143.00
R 55.00
R 77.00
R 116.00
R 4.00



- b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form
- c) For a copy in a computer readable form on-
- Stiffy
  - Compact disc
- d) (i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- For a copy of Visual images
- e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- For a copy of an audio record
- f) To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hours, reasonably required for such search and preparation. (Payment code: "900228")
- 2) For purpose of section 52(2) of the Act, the following applies:
- Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable and;
  - One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.
- 3) The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester

R 3.70

R 25.00

R 180.00

R 90.00

R 130.00

R 50.00

R 65.00

R 75.00

R 5.00

R 28.00

R 198.00

R 99.00

R 143.00

R 55.00

R 72.00

R 83.00

## **PART IV**

### **SUNDRY CHARGES**

Supply of duplicate accounts

Dishonored cheques referred from the bank: Insufficient funds

Dishonored cheques referred from the bank: Other

### **PROPERTY VALUATION INFORMATION**

#### **Property valuation information per town:**

Ermelo

Wesseltun

Davel / Kwadela

Breyten / Kwazanele

Chrissiesmeer / Kwachibikhulu

Lothair / Silindile

Sheepmoor

Warburton

2014/2015

R 25.00

R 70.00

R 22.00

2014/2015

R 350.00

R 350.00

R 150.00

R 250.00

R 70.00

R 120.00

R 70.00

R 70.00

2014/2015

R 45.00

R 45.00

R 55.00

R 85.00

R 140.00

R 140.00

R 50.00

2015/2016

R 28.00

R 77.00

R 25.00

2015/2016

R 385.00

R 385.00

R 165.00

R 275.00

R 77.00

R 132.00

R 77.00

R 77.00

2015/2016

R 50.00

R 50.00

R 61.00

R 94.00

R 154.00

R 154.00

R 55.00

### **CERTIFICATES**

Valuation certificate

Clearance certificate

Supply of information to obtain clearance certificates

Dead search information

Copy of Title Deed

Copy of Zoning Certificate

Administration Cost - Clearance Certificates and other.

(Cahier Codes:)

(S 258)

(S 17)

(S 900228)

(S 021)

## ANNEXURE C 11

### MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

#### K. Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2015

#### Plan copies

##### Paper copies

A2  
A1  
A0

##### GIS Spatial Information

A4 Standard  
A3 Standard  
A1 Standard  
A0 Standard  
A4 Colour  
A3 Colour  
A1 Colour  
A0 Colour

##### Durester copies

A4  
A3  
A2  
A1  
A0

##### Electronic Copies

CD Copy  
GIS Spatial Information

##### Private Work - Public Works

This is also applicable to repair work being done for Telkom

Paving per m<sup>2</sup>  
Tar repairs per m<sup>2</sup>  
Vehicle entrance per m<sup>2</sup>

##### Charges for the approval of building plans

##### New buildings

2014/2015
R 45.00
R 61.00
R 70.00
R 45.00
R 50.00
R 70.00
R 80.00
R 50.00
R 60.00
R 75.00
R 90.00
R 50.00
R 61.00
R 75.00
R 110.00
R 180.00
R 35.00
R 55.00

2015/2016
R 50.00
R 68.00
R 77.00
R 50.00
R 55.00
R 77.00
R 88.00
R 55.00
R 66.00
R 83.00
R 99.00
R 55.00
R 68.00
R 83.00
R 121.00
R 198.00
R 39.00
R 61.00

2014/2015
R 170.00
R 170.00
R 320.00

2015/2016
R 187.00
R 187.00
R 352.00



The charges payable in respect of every building plan submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations, as well as for the issuing of a certificate of occupation in terms of Section 14 of the National Building Regulations, and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

- 1 The minimum charge payable in respect of any building plan, with the exemption of smaller building operations as implied in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, is
- 2 For any 10 m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof of the building at the level of every floor:

For the first 1 000 m<sup>2</sup> of area  
 For the following 1000 m<sup>2</sup> of the area  
 For every part of the area exceeding the first 2 000 m<sup>2</sup>

For the purpose of this item area means the overall superficial area of any new building at each floor level on the same terrain and includes the total plan area of verandahs, balconies over public streets, basements, intermediate levels and galleries.

2014/2015
R 330.00
R 35.00
R 35.00
R 30.00

2015/2016
R 363.00
R 39.00
R 39.00
R 33.00

#### Additions to existing buildings

##### Fees payable for:

The inspection during the erection of the additions to the existing buildings, and the issuing of certificates of occupation in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be calculated in terms of Part A item 1.1 with a minimum fee of

2014/2015
R 330.00

2015/2016
R 363.00

##### Alterations to existing buildings:

The inspection of plans, the inspection during the erection of alterations to the existing buildings, shall be calculated as follows:

0,1% of the value (as calculated by the Building Control Officer of the alterations).  
 The minimum fee payable is

2014/2015
R 330.00

2015/2016
R 363.00

##### Structural steelworks, reinforced concrete or structural woodwork

In additions to the charges payable in terms of item 1, a fee of per 10 m<sup>2</sup> of the area or reinforced concrete or structural woodwork is used for the main frame or as main structure parts of the building provided that a fee as proposed by the Building Control Officer be charged if only a part of the building is affected.

2014/2015
R 35.00

2015/2016
R 39.00

##### Charges payable for the submission of preliminary plans en enquiries

New buildings  
 Additions to existing buildings  
 Preliminary plans for enquiries  
 Special buildings  
 Structural steelworks, reinforced concrete or structure work

2014/2015
R 210.00
R 210.00
R 210.00
R 210.00
R 210.00

2015/2016
R 231.00
R 231.00
R 231.00
R 231.00
R 231.00

Approval in respect of small building operations  
 Approval of drainage plans (minimum)  
 Alterations of existing drains  
 Issuing of certificate of occupation  
 Charges considering of signs and hoardings  
 Charges for each corrections on building plans

2014/2015
R 210.00
R 170.00
R 150.00
R 95.00
R 120.00
R 45.00

2015/2016
R 231.00
R 187.00
R 165.00
R 105.00
R 132.00
R 50.00

**Tariff and installation inspection**

Application for the approval of a building plan excluding those specified (which includes the inspection of a property) or each of the submission of a building plan (permit) including the inspection of a property -

**2014/2015****R 320.00****2015/2016****R 352.00****Charges for street projections**

Verandah posts at street level (each) (SU835P)

Ground floor verandahs per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof (SU0835)First floor balconies per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof (SU0835)

Second and each higher floor balconies (SU0835)

Bay windows per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereofShowcases per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof

Pavement lights

All other projections below, at or above pavement level

Charges for public building certificates

Charges for streamers signs

(If Council is requested to erect the streamer the work shall be carried out at cost plus 10%)

**2014/2015****R 30.00****R 7.00****R 7.00****R 7.00****R 55.00****R 70.00****R 55.00****R 55.00****R 125.00****R 95.00****2015/2016****R 33.00****R 8.00****R 8.00****R 8.00****R 61.00****R 77.00****R 61.00****R 61.00****R 138.00****R 105.00**



ANNEXURE C12

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

**L. Cemetary Tariffs**

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

**1 July 2015**

MSUKALIGWA RESIDENTS

PURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single  
Adult grave - double  
Child grave - single  
Child grave - double  
Per niche - Ash placement in Niche

OPENING OF GRAVE  
CLOSING OF GRAVE

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE

2014/2015
R 170.00
R 320.00
R 110.00
R 220.00
R 170.00
R 130.00
R 120.00
R 130.00
R 450.00
R 170.00
R 190.00

2015/2016
R 187.00
R 352.00
R 121.00
R 242.00
R 187.00
R 143.00
R 132.00
R 143.00
R 495.00
R 187.00
R 209.00

RESIDENTS OUTSIDE MSUKALIGWA

PURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single  
Adult grave - double  
Child grave - single  
Child grave - double  
Per niche - Ash placement in Niche

OPENING OF GRAVE  
CLOSING OF GRAVE

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE

2014/2015
R 320.00
R 650.00
R 170.00
R 335.00
R 320.00
2014/2015
R 400.00
R 300.00
R 200.00
R 500.00
R 150.00
R 250.00

2015/2016
R 352.00
R 715.00
R 187.00
R 369.00
R 352.00
2015/2016
R 440.00
R 330.00
R 220.00
R 550.00
R 165.00
R 275.00

**ANNEXCURE C13**  
**MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY**  
**DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES**

**M. Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls**

**DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:**

**1 July 2015**

In the tariff of charges, unless the context otherwise indicates:-

"Morning" means from 07:00 to 11:59

"Afternoon" means from 12:00 to 17:59

"Evening" means from 18:00 to 24:00

"Late night" means from 24:00 to 07:00

No.	DESCRIPTION	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
		Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		A Facility		B Facility		C Facility	
A1	<b>BALLS AND DANCES</b>						
	During the evening until 24:00	R 605.00	R 665.50	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 275.00	R 303.00
	During the evening until 01:00	R 748.00	R 822.80	R 418.00	R 460.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	During the late night until 07:00	R 748.00	R 822.80	R 825.00	R 908.00	R 385.00	R 424.00

A2	<b>DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES, CONCERT, NATIONAL GAMES AND FOLK DANCING</b>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	<b>(a) PROFESSIONAL GROUPS</b>						
	For the first evening	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 132.00	R 146.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings, per evening	R 385.00	R 423.50	R 275.00	R 303.00	R 88.00	R 97.00
	During the afternoon	R 385.00	R 423.50	R 275.00	R 303.00	R 88.00	R 97.00
	Late night	R 880.00	R 968.00	R 748.00	R 823.00	R 88.00	R 97.00



	DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES, CONCERT, NATIONAL GAMES AND FOLK DANCING	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	<b>(b) LOCAL AMATEUR GROUPS</b>						
	For the first evening	R 180.00	R 198.00	R 132.00	R 146.00	R 649.00	R 714.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings	R 120.00	R 132.00	R 88.00	R 97.00	R 88.00	R 97.00
	During the afternoon	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 88.00	R 97.00	R 55.00	R 61.00
	Late night	R 590.00	R 649.00	R 570.00	R 627.00	R 500.00	R 550.00
	<b>(c) OTHER AMATEUR GROUPS</b>						
	For the first evening	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 600.00	R 660.00	R 1 320.00	R 1 452.00
	For the second and subsequent evening, per evening	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	During the afternoon	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	Folk dancing practices during the evening	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
A3	<b>WEDDING AND OTHER RECEPTIONS, BIRTHDAY PARTIES AND OTHER FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLIES</b>						
	During the morning or afternoon	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	During the evening until 24:00	R 660.00	R 726.00	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 418.00	R 460.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 24:00	R 1 124.00	R 1 237.00	R 843.00	R 928.00	R 385.00	R 424.00
	During the evening until 01:00	R 1 020.00	R 1 122.00	R 740.00	R 814.00	R 370.00	R 407.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 01:00	R 1 615.00	R 1 777.00	R 920.00	R 1 012.00	R 650.00	R 715.00
	During the late night period	R 1 124.00	R 1 237.00	R 740.00	R 814.00	R 370.00	R 407.00
A4	<b>BANQUETS AND LUNCHEONS</b>						
	During the afternoon	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	During the evening	R 1 650.00	R 1 815.00	R 1 155.00	R 1 271.00	R 740.00	R 814.00
	During late night	R 1 810.00	R 1 991.00	R 1 310.00	R 1 441.00	R 920.00	R 1 012.00



A5	<b>BAZAARS</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesselton, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten Hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	During the morning or afternoon	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 660.00	R 726.00	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 418.00	R 460.00
	During the evening	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 528.00	R 581.00	R 418.00	R 460.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 665.00	R 732.00	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 495.00	R 545.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 810.00	R 891.00	R 594.00	R 654.00	R 484.00	R 533.00
A6	<b>SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS, FLOWER SHOWS AND MANNEQUIN PARADE</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesselton, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten Hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	During the morning or afternoon	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 880.00	R 968.00	R 440.00	R 484.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 616.00	R 678.00	R 594.00	R 654.00	R 506.00	R 557.00
	During the evening	R 616.00	R 678.00	R 594.00	R 654.00	R 594.00	R 654.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 682.00	R 751.00	R 649.00	R 714.00	R 649.00	R 714.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 782.00	R 861.00	R 715.00	R 787.00	R 715.00	R 787.00
A7	<b>SCHOOL CONCERTS, PRIZE-GIVINGS AND EISTEDDFODS</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesselton, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten Hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	During the morning or afternoon	R 198.00	R 218.00	R 132.00	R 146.00	R 88.00	R 97.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 370.00	R 407.00	R 198.00	R 218.00	R 132.00	R 146.00
	During the evening	R 570.00	R 627.00	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 275.00	R 303.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 770.00	R 847.00	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 352.00	R 388.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 903.00	R 994.00	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 429.00	R 472.00
A8	<b>CHURCH SERVICES AND SACRED CONCERTS</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesselton, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten Hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	During the morning or afternoon	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 330.00	R 363.00	R 275.00	R 303.00
	During the evening	R 660.00	R 726.00	R 440.00	R 484.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	Late night	R 1 111.00	R 1 223.00	R 825.00	R 908.00	R 550.00	R 605.00



A9	<u>CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES AND SYMPOSIA</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the morning or afternoon	R 429.00	R 472.00	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 132.00	R 146.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 539.00	R 593.00	R 140.00	R 154.00	R 90.00	R 99.00
	During the evening	R 539.00	R 593.00	R 112.00	R 124.00	R 70.00	R 77.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 693.00	R 763.00	R 215.00	R 237.00	R 112.00	R 124.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 863.00	R 950.00	R 347.20	R 382.00	R 222.00	R 245.00
	During late night	R 1 500.00	R 1 650.00	R 840.00	R 924.00	R 560.00	R 616.00

A10	<u>PARTY-POLITICAL MEETINGS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the morning or afternoon	R 429.00	R 472.00	R 275.00	R 303.00	R 132.00	R 146.00
	During the evening	R 480.00	R 528.00	R 352.00	R 388.00	R 220.00	R 242.00
	During late night	R 1 370.00	R 1 507.00	R 462.00	R 509.00	R 440.00	R 484.00

A11	<u>BIOSCOPE AND FILM SHOWS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the morning or afternoon	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 275.00	R 303.00	R 200.00	R 220.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 462.00	R 509.00	R 352.00	R 388.00	R 275.00	R 303.00
	During the evening	R 572.00	R 630.00	R 462.00	R 509.00	R 385.00	R 424.00

A12	<u>CHRISTMAS TREE FUNCTIONS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the morning or afternoon	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 236.50	R 261.00	R 370.00	R 407.00
	During the evening	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 286.00	R 315.00	R 460.00	R 506.00

A13	<u>BOXING AND WRESTLING TOURNAMENTS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
A14	<u>PROFESSIONAL GROUPS</u>						
	During the afternoon	R 539.00	R 593.00	R 480.00	R 528.00	R 1 056.00	R 1 162.00
	During the evening	R 570.00	R 627.00	R 480.00	R 528.00	R 1 056.00	R 1 162.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 770.00	R 847.00	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 480.00	R 528.00



A15	<u>AMATEUR GROUPS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the afternoon	R 245.00	R 270.00	R 222.00	R 245.00	R 170.00	R 187.00
	During the evening	R 270.00	R 297.00	R 227.00	R 250.00	R 190.00	R 209.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 450.00	R 495.00	R 270.00	R 297.00	R 230.00	R 253.00

A16	<u>FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	During the morning or afternoon	R 270.00	R 297.00	R 178.00	R 196.00	R 145.00	R 160.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 740.00	R 814.00	R 370.00	R 407.00	R 240.00	R 264.00
	During the evening	R 595.00	R 655.00	R 310.00	R 341.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 850.00	R 935.00	R 650.00	R 715.00	R 340.00	R 374.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 1 110.00	R 1 221.00	R 850.00	R 935.00	R 385.00	R 424.00
	During the late night	R 1 500.00	R 1 650.00	R 1 110.00	R 1 221.00	R 740.00	R 814.00

A17	<u>REHEARSALS</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	<u>DURING THE MORNING OR AFTERNOON</u>						
	Professional	R 240.00	R 264.00	R 190.00	R 209.00	R 88.00	R 97.00
	Amateur	R 185.00	R 204.00	R 150.00	R 165.00	R 60.00	R 66.00
	Educational, religious or charitable Institutions	R 185.00	R 204.00	R 90.00	R 99.00	R 60.00	R 66.00
	<u>DURING THE EVENINGS</u>						
	Professional	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 340.00	R 374.00	R 190.00	R 209.00
	Amateur	R 185.00	R 204.00	R 150.00	R 165.00	R 90.00	R 99.00
	Educational, religious or charitable Institutions	R 165.00	R 182.00	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 90.00	R 99.00



A18	<b>ENTRANCE HALL: CIVIC CENTRE</b>			
	<b>GENERAL PURPOSES</b>			
		<b>2014/2015</b>		<b>2015/2016</b>
	During the morning or afternoon	R 170.00		R 187.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 350.00		R 385.00
	During the evening	R 425.00		R 468.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 640.00		R 704.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 780.00		R 858.00
	For a continuous period of at least 24 hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof	R 1 020.00		R 1 122.00

B	<b>HIRE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesseltown, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten Hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
	<b>A REPAYABLE DEPOSIT IF THERE IS NO DAMAGE</b>						
	<b>When furniture and equipment are hired to any organization, the following tariff will be charged; (These tariffs exclude transportation)</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	Tables, per table	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 170.00	R 187.00
	Chairs, per chair	R 85.00	R 94.00	R 85.00	R 94.00	R 85.00	R 94.00
	Bain-Marie per unit	R 845.00	R 930.00	R 845.00	R 930.00	R 845.00	R 930.00
	Vilt per length per occasion	R 260.00	R 286.00	R 260.00	R 286.00	R 260.00	R 286.00
	Stage	R 275.00	R 303.00				

C1	<b>BAR RIGHTS (ONLY WHEN ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD)</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesseltown, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
	During the duration of any function	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 425.00	R 468.00	R 420.00	R 462.00
C2	<b>BAR RIGHTS (ONLY WHEN NO ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD)</b>						
	During the duration of any function	R 260.00	R 286.00	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 55.00	R 61.00

D	<b>PREPARATION OF HALLS</b>	<b>Ermelo Town Hall</b>		<b>Wesseltown, Cassimpark &amp; Breyten hall</b>		<b>Other halls</b>	
		<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>
	<b>DURING THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON</b>						
	Balls, dances and professional groups, boxing and wrestling tournaments	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 55.00	R 61.00
	Wedding and other receptions, birthday parties and other family or household assemblies, Christmas tree functions, banquets, luncheons, bazaars, shows, exhibitions, flower shows and exhibitions, flower shows and mannequin parades	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 140.00	R 154.00	R 55.00	R 61.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions or purposes	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 140.00	R 154.00	R 55.00	R 61.00
	All other reservations not specified elsewhere	R 220.00	R 242.00	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 140.00	R 154.00



D2	DURING THE EVENING	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
		Balls, dances and professional groups, boxing and wrestling tournaments	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 140.00	R 154.00	R 55.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 85.00	R 94.00	R 55.00	R 61.00
	Any other reservation not specified elsewhere	R 170.00	R 187.00	R 85.00	R 94.00	R 55.00	R 61.00

E	<u>CLEANING OF HALLS ON SUNDAYS AFTER FUNCTIONS</u> When the halls are cleaned on Sundays after functions, a deposit is payable with the knowledge that an amount of R75.00 per hour will be deducted from the deposit, to the maximum of the deposit	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
		R 1 360.00	R 1 496.00	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 350.00	R 385.00

F	<u>HIRE OF KITCHEN</u>	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	If a portion of the kitchen is hired with any Hall	R 490.00	R 539.00	R 340.00	R 374.00	R 170.00	R 187.00
	If the kitchen as a whole is hired with any Hall	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 510.00	R 561.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
		Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	

G	<u>DEPOSIT</u>	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016	2014/2015	2015/2016
	When a hall is hired for a ball, a dance, a wedding or any other reception, a deposit shall be payable to the Council, which deposit shall be retained by the Council if the said ball, dance, wedding or other reception is not terminated by the time specified on the application form	R 1 700.00	R 1 870.00	R 1 050.00	R 1 155.00	R 620.00	R 682.00
	If event is to take place during late night, additional deposit of:	R 850.00	R 935.00	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 310.00	R 341.00
H	PRACTISING OF INDOOR SPORT BY SPORT CLUBS Per day	2014/2015		2015/2016			
		R 258.00		R 284.00			



ANNEXURE C 14

Republic Park (Caravan Park & Rondavels) & Deposits

N. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2015

REPUBLIC PARK - TARIFFS

<u>Caravan and tent rates per day (SUCARA)</u>		2014/2015	2015/2016
With electricity		R 85.00	R 94.00
Without electricity		R 60.00	R 66.00
Day visitors		R 15.00	R 17.00
Overnight visitors		R 36.00	R 40.00
<u>Rondavels (SUROND)</u>			
Per day		R 135.00	R 149.00
Per week		R 570.00	R 627.00
Per month	(SUROND)	R 1 500.00	R 1 650.00
Per month - Pensioners (Only state pension income)	(SURONP)	R 360.00	R 396.00
<u>Linen</u>			
Maximum 7 days		R 35.00	R 39.00
<u>Breakage Deposit</u>	(DS1650)	R 500.00	R 550.00

## ANNEXURE C 15

### MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

#### O. Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits

#### DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION :

**1 July 2015**

The following monthly rentals and charges shall be applicable on Residential Properties from the municipality

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	MONTHLY RENTAL	
	2014/2015	
<b><u>PARATUS FLATS ERMELO (SUPERS)</u></b> (Yearly escalation: 10% Contract)	3 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 4 030.00
	2 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 3 345.00
<b><u>WESSELTON MNDENI HOSTEL (SUHOST)</u></b> HOSTEL UNITS	RENTAL	R 90.00
<b><u>MARTIENS PRINSLOO (BREYTEN)(SUMART)</u></b>	RENTAL	R 160.00
FLATS BREYTEN 1. PENSIONERS		
(18) (SUMART) 1 BEDROOM (SUMAR1)		R 220.00
BACHELORS (SUMARB)		R 160.00
2. PRIVATE		
1 BEDROOM (SUMAR1)		R 495.00
BACHELORS (SUMARB)		R 330.00
<b><u>SUB-ECONOMIC HOUSES ERMELO ( SUSUBE)</u></b> (19) (SUSUBE)	RENTAL	R 320.00
<b><u>TRANSNET HOUSING BREYTEN (SURAIL)</u></b> (AGREEMENT WITH TRANSNET)	RENTAL	R 135.00
<b><u>Rental Deposit with new agreement: (DS1650)</u></b>		
1 Employees		R 270.00
2 Pensioners		R 270.00
3 Private		
	***One month rental in advance	

MONTHLY RENTAL	
2015/2016	
3 BEDROOM (SUPER3) RENTAL	R 4 433.00
2 BEDROOM (SUPER2) RENTAL	R 3 680.00
RENTAL	R 99.00
RENTAL	R 176.00
RENTAL	R 242.00
	R 176.00
RENTAL	R 545.00
	R 363.00
RENTAL	R 352.00
RENTAL	R 149.00
	R 300.00
	R 300.00
***One month rental in advance	



**Key Deposit with new Agreement: (DS 1650)**

- 1 Employees
- 2 Pensioners
- 3 Private

**Rental Motorsheds ( SU 0821):**

Myburghkor (SU0821) Yearly Escalation 10% + VAT (Contract)

Civic Centre(sheds Employees)(SU0830)

**Other Rentals:**

\*\*\*\*\*Refer to Contract between occupier and Council!

Contracts must be signed with individuals renting residential property of Council.

Rental exclude VAT and any consumer services

2014/2015	
	R 270.00
	R 270.00
	R 270.00
	R 209.50
	R 17.50

2015/2016	
	R 300.00
	R 300.00
	R 300.00
	R 230.45
	R 17.50

## **Annexure D**

### **DORA ALLOCATION**

-

### **CAPITAL BUDGET**



## OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL GRANTS 2015/2016

	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
<u>OPERATIONAL</u>			
EQUITABALE SHARE	114 641 000	119 148 000	127 385 000
	0	0	0
	<u>114 641 000</u>	<u>119 148 000</u>	<u>127 385 000</u>
FMG	1 675 000	1 810 000	2 145 000
MSIG	930 000	957 000	1 033 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	1 238 000		
5% OF MIG	2 548 850	2 648 050	2 796 750
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>121 032 850</b>	<b>124 563 050</b>	<b>133 359 750</b>
<u>CAPITAL</u>			
MIG	50 977 000	52 961 000	55 935 000
MIG -5%	48 428 150	50 312 950	53 138 250
INEG	12 638 000	10 000 000	9 000 000
<b>TOTAL NATIONAL</b>	<b>61 066 150</b>	<b>60 312 950</b>	<b>62 138 250</b>
<u>IN KIND</u>			
GERT SIBANDE	12 350 000	0	
ESKOM	16 484 000	22 999 000	23 149 000
REGIONAL BULK	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER GRANTS</b>	<b>28 834 000</b>	<b>22 999 000</b>	<b>23 149 000</b>
	<b>89 900 150</b>	<b>83 311 950</b>	<b>85 287 250</b>
<u>LOANS</u>			
OWN FUNDS	0	0	
	0	0	
<b>TOTAL OTHER GRANTS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>CAPITAL TOTAL</b>	<b>89 900 150</b>	<b>83 311 950</b>	<b>85 287 250</b>
<b>NATIONAL+OWN FUNDS</b>	<b>61 066 150</b>	<b>60 312 950</b>	<b>62 138 250</b>

APPENDIX W1  
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
 BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
Category	Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year								
		2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)			2016/17 (R'000)			2017/18 (R'000)		
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
MPL MALANGA																			
H	MP301 Alben Luthuli	210 258	217 471	222 491				8 879	9 285	9 698									
H	MP302 Mookaleng	114 641	119 148	127 365															
H	MP303 Mthondo	146 329	155 744	163 492				6 863	7 178	7 458									
H	MP304 Pitsy Ka Seme	89 378	85 098	83 011				3 823	3 997	4 173									
H	MP305 Letwa	83 027	84 444	88 025															
H	MP306 Dipateng	50 215	51 358	52 870				2 294	2 400	2 508									
H	MP307 Gomo Mbeti	194 986	197 366	208 044															
C	DC10 Gen Sibande District Municipality	14 931	12 366	9 635	256 040	263 261	270 167												
Total: Gen Sibande Municipalities		901 763	922 995	934 961	256 040	263 261	270 167	21 8	22 680	23 877									
H	MP311 Victor Khanye	64 248	69 277	74 460				3 100	3 241	3 384									
H	MP312 Emsihlweni	229 475	236 739	244 276															
H	MP313 Sereq Tshwete	119 935	136 945	156 145				2 807	3 030	3 166									
H	MP314 Emsihlweni	45 580	48 555	51 353															
H	MP315 Thembelwe Hani	286 644	302 262	313 091															
H	MP316 Dr JS Mankoto	502 885	508 341	509 761				13 197	11 711	12 2									
C	DC21 Nkangala District Municipality	31 070	19 537	18 405	305 152	313 758	321 989												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 071 946	1 111 956	1 212 391	305 152	313 758	321 989	17 194	17 982	18 783									
H	MP321 Thabo Chirwa	99 865	109 378	119 269				4 906	5 130	5 357									
H	MP322 Mthombeni	462 072	503 877	544 750															
H	MP323 Umgijini	84 118	88 526	92 706				3 251	3 400	3 551									
H	MP324 Nkomazi	423 037	448 779	467 564															
H	MP325 Bushbuckridge	635 921	661 704	678 674															
C	DC22 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	66 103	67 345	66 952	151 338	155 605	159 687												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 751 127	1 859 609	1 950 135	151 338	155 605	159 687	8 157	8 530	8 908									
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 724 836	3 924 560	4 117 487	712 536	732 624	751 843	47 210	49 372	51 568									



- 67 -

ANNEXURE D - EXPENDITURE TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)																						
Category	Municipality	Integrated National Classification Programme (Grants Grant)			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Basket Creation Programme Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			Solid P. Infrastructure Grant			Regional Economic Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Actual)	2017/18 (Budget)	
MUNICIPALITIES																						
	SIP201 Other Local	26 734	37 534	35 211							503 16	2014 17	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	2013 18	
	SIP202 Metropolitan	16 464	22 996	22 149							172 470	170 490	66 590									
	SIP203 Metropolitan	43 446	36 247	12 061							37 000	43 100	16 400									
	SIP204 Private & Semi	2 337	11 432	12 001							40 030	52 440	16 150									
	SIP205 Local	228	450	472							12 900	16 430	23 000									
	SIP206 Planning	2 367	450	472							12 530	15 000	21 390									
	SIP207 Urban Sites	2 361	167	172							113 400	170 490	66 590									
	PC 36 Cape Spatial Development Masterplan	192 570	105 157	105 361							112 450	120 490	66 590									
	Small Urban Suburbs Municipalities																					
	SIP211 Urban Khayathi	2 713	450	472							37 000	43 100	16 400									
	SIP212 Greater	1 464	1 594		100	1 000	600				40 030	52 440	16 150									
	SIP213 State Transport	441	483																			
	SIP214 Employment	2 622	450	472																		
	SIP215 Transport & Urban	34 761	31 221	33 742							12 900	16 430	23 000									
	SIP216 The 10 Minutes	34 827	24 720	24 544							12 530	15 000	21 390									
	PC 21 Municipal District Municipality																					
	Small Suburban Municipalities																					
	SIP221 Public Works	26 476																				
	SIP222 Metropolitan	36 656	74 332	77 321	1 263	600	600				51 9	15 240	168 210									
	SIP223 Local																					
	SIP224 National	32 466	74 332	77 321																		
	SIP225 Infrastructure	18 849	24 514	33 394							121 240	168 747	305 928									
	PC 22 Metropolitan Municipality																					
	Small Suburban Municipalities	144 149	182 462	188 424	2 000	600	600				167 963	74 513	466 130	60 000	42 353	100 490						
	Small Suburban Municipalities																					
	Small Suburban Municipalities	228 045	127 673	144 042	2 135	2 400	2 400				187 963	272 512	466 130	166 000	535 447	230 547						
	Small Suburban Municipalities																					

ANNEXURE WS  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPCMAS, ANGA																			
R	MP201				84 091	87 504	92 620	5 000	6 000	7 000									
R	MP202				50 977	52 961	55 935	12 638	10 000	9 000									
R	MP203				75 668	78 718	83 280	10 000	7 000	8 000									
R	MP204				25 645	26 536	27 871	13 148	9 000	8 000									
R	MP206				27 978	28 970	30 456	1 700	6 000	3 000									
R	MP208				18 315	18 889	19 751	14 200	7 000	7 000									
R	MP207				55 888	58 064	61 375	2 200	5 000	10 000									
C	DC20																		
Total: Gen Simane Municipalities					338 562	351 662	371 297	58 886	50 000	52 000									
R	MP211				24 189	25 017	26 258	16 000	11 000	8 000									
R	MP212				115 796	120 577	127 744	20 725	13 000	9 000									
R	MP213				45 044	46 953	52 741	15 400	4 000	3 000							5 000	10 000	10 000
R	MP214				17 755	18 306	19 131		2 000	3 000									
R	MP215																		
R	MP216				119 129	124 064	131 447	1 100	2 000	2 000									
C	DC31				120 751	125 746	133 234		3 000	3 000									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities					445 724	463 663	490 555	53 272	35 000	19 900							5 000	10 000	10 000
R	MP221				46 647	48 444	51 138		5 000	10 000									
R	MP222				298 264	310 919	329 859												
R	MP223				30 650	31 757	33 416	4 000	7 000	15 000							20 000	30 000	35 000
R	MP224		20 000	20 000	219 380	228 631	242 499	10 000	5 000	9 000									
R	MP225				266 158	281 743	295 104	7 200	5 000	7 000									
C	DC32																		
Total: Phuthadimathu Municipalities		20 000	20 000		661 059	691 494	728 546	21 200	32 000	61 000							20 000	30 000	35 000
Total: Mmamasana Municipalities		20 000	20 000		15 385	15 618	16 594	13 358	11 000	13 900							25 000	40 000	45 000



**ANNEXURE W4**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

		Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant			Municipal Disaster Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant			
Category	Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA																	
H	MP201																
H	MP202																
H	MP203								930	957	1 033						
H	MP204								930	957	1 033						
H	MP205								930	957	1 033						
H	MP206								930	957	1 033						
H	MP207								930	957	1 033						
C	DC20								930	957	1 033						
Total: Gen Sibande Municipalities												3 000	5 000	5 000			
H	MP211								7 450	7 659	8 404		3 000	5 000	5 000		
H	MP212																
H	MP213								930	957	1 033		3 000	5 000	5 000		
H	MP214								930	957	1 033						
H	MP215								930	957	1 033						
H	MP216								930	957	1 033						
C	DC21								930	957	1 033						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities																	
H	MP221								6 520	6 702	7 221		3 000	5 000	5 000		
H	MP222								930	957	1 033						
H	MP223								930	957	1 033						
H	MP224								930	957	1 033						
H	MP225								930	957	1 033						
C	DC22								930	957	1 033						
Total: Elandeni Municipalities																	
									5 590	5 745	6 198						
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities																	
									19 500	20 106	21 693		6 000	10 000	10 000		

APPENDIX W3  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2015/16 FTE Performance Target	Municipalities National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	189	2 059		
B	MP302 Msukaliywa	114	1 238		
B	MP303 Mkhondo	173	2 348		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Sene	71	2 642		
B	MP305 Lekwa	66	1 177		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	48	1 457		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	130	2 145		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	18	2 676		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		809	15 720		
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	64	2 103		
B	MP312 Emaahleni	250	1 378		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	111	1 583		
B	MP314 Enkhaizeni	44	1 089		
B	MP315 Tsenbisile Hani	269	3 117		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	273	3 257		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	15	2 280		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 026	14 807		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	106	1 340		
B	MP322 Mbonobela	670	6 899		
B	MP323 Unjindi	74	1 435		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	490	4 762		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	781	2 551		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	13	1 908		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 134	18 895		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 969	49 422		



## **Annexure E**

**MANAGERS**

**&**

**COUNCILORS**

**REMUNERATION**

## PACKAGES OF MANAGERS 2015/2016

							2015/2016		
				COST TO COUNCIL			PERFORMANCE	TOTAL PACKAGE	TOTAL PACKAGE
RANK	PACKAGE	INCREASE	TOTAL PACKAGE	SKILLS	UIF	INDUSTR COUNCIL	15%	AFTER COSTS	AFTER COSTS
		5.80%		1.00%	1.00%				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 217 406.00	70 609.55	1 288 015.55	12 880.16	12 880.16		193 202.33	1 506 978.19	1 506 978
TOWN ENGINEER	832 962.00	48 311.80	881 273.80	8 812.74	8 812.74		132 191.07	1 031 090.34	1 031 090
PUBLIC SAFETY	817 327.94	47 405.02	864 732.96	8 647.33	8 647.33		129 709.94	1 011 737.56	1 011 738
COMMUNITY & HEALTH	817 327.94	47 405.02	864 732.96	8 647.33	8 647.33		129 709.94	1 011 737.56	1 011 738
CORPORATE SERVICES	817 327.94	47 405.02	864 732.96	8 647.33	8 647.33		129 709.94	1 011 737.56	1 011 738
FINANCE	907 715.00	52 647.47	960 362.47	9 603.62	9 603.62		144 054.37	1 123 624.09	1 123 624
OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	5 410 066.82	313 783.88	5 723 850.70	57 238.51	57 238.51	-	858 577.60	6 696 905	6 696 905
				181 181.10					

## COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCE 2015/2016

ALLOWANCE			2015/2016						
POSITION	ANNUAL ALLOWANCE	INCREASE	TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	ALLOWANCE ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
		5.80%							
MAYOR	751 589.09	43 592.17	795 181.25	1	795 181.25	795 181	7 951.81	7 951.81	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	601 270.42	34 873.68	636 144.10	1	636 144.10	636 144	6 361.44	6 361.44	
MAYOR COMM. FULL-TIME	563 692.08	32 694.14	596 386.22	2	1 192 772.45	1 192 772	11 927.72	11 927.72	
CHIEF WHIP	563 692.08	32 694.14	596 386.22	1	596 386.22	596 386	5 963.86	5 963.86	
CHAIRPERSON SEC 79	289 362.46	16 783.02	306 145.48	6	1 836 872.87	1 836 873	18 368.73	18 368.73	
				9	3 626 031.54	3 626 032	36 260.32	36 260.32	

COUNCILLORS	225 476.41	13 077.63	238 554.04	27	6 440 959.01	6 440 959	64 409.59	64 409.59	
				38	11 498 315.91	11 498 315.91	114 983.16	114 983.16	0.00

CELLPHONES			2015/2016						
POSITION	CELLPHONES	INCREASE	TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	CELLPHONES ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
		5.80%							
MAYOR	22 284.94	1 292.53	23 577.46	1	23 577.46	23 577	235.77	236	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	22 284.94	1 292.53	23 577.46	1	23 577.46	23 577	235.77	236	
MAYOR COMM.+ CHAIR	22 284.94	1 292.53	23 577.46	4	94 309.85	94 310	943.10	943	
COUNCILLORS	22 284.94	1 292.53	23 577.46	32	754 478.83	754 479	7 544.79	7 545	
				38	895 943.62	895 944	8 959.44	8 959.44	0.00
					TOTAL	12 394 260	123 942.60	123 942.60	0.00



# **POLICIES**

**Available on the website**

**[www.msukaligwa.gov.za](http://www.msukaligwa.gov.za)**